



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

EASY GREEK READER

E. ABBOTT, M.A.

TEXT NOTES & VOCABULARY



788.0
4131



LELAND · STANFORD · JUNIOR · UNIVERSITY



1

Clarendon Press Series

EASY GREEK READER

BY

EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D.

FELLOW AND TUTOR, BALLIOL COLLEGE

TEXT

STANFORD LIBRA.

. Oxford

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

M DCCC LXXXVI

[*All rights reserved*]

London
HENRY FROWDE



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE

AMEN CORNER, E.C.

200096

ASAL ORO BRAT

PREFACE.

THE following passages have been selected for the use of those who are just beginning Greek, and require something more simple than Xenophon.

They are selected from post-classical authors. If in some instances a form or a grammatical usage is found which is unknown to the best age, this defect is perhaps compensated (for the learner) by the more modern cast of the thoughts.

In the fables two versions are often given of the same fable in order to make the difficulty of the vocabulary—which is one of the greatest with which the beginner has to contend—as light as possible.

I have to thank Mr. J. B. Baker for the excellent vocabulary.

E. A.

Part I.

THE WISDOM OF FOOLS.

Part I.

THE WISDOM OF FOOLS.

PART I.

THE WISDOM OF FOOLS.

Excessive Caution.

1. Σχολαστικὸς κολυμβῶν παρὰ μικρὸν ἐπνίγη· ὤμοσε δὲ εἰς ὕδωρ μὴ εἰσελθεῖν, εἰάν μὴ μάθῃ πρῶτον· καλῶς κολυμβᾶν.

The Twins.

2. Διδύμων ἀδελφῶν ὁ ἕτερος ἐτελεύτησε· σχολαστικὸς οὖν προσελθὼν τῷ ζῶντι εἶπε· ‘σὺ ἀπέθανες ἢ ὁ ἀδελφός σου;’

Useless Haste.

3. Σχολαστικὸς διαπερᾶσαι ποταμὸν βουλόμενος, ἀνέβη εἰς τὸ πλοῖον τῷ ἵππῳ ἐποχούμενος. πυθομένου δὲ τινος διὰ τί οὐ κάτεισι, ‘σπουδάζω,’ ἔφη.

The New House.

4. Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα περιέφερεν.

The Black Hen.

5. Σχολαστικοὶ δύο ὁμοῦ ἐβάδιζον. ἰδὼν οὖν ὁ ἕτερος αὐτῶν μέλαιναν ὄρνιν, 'ἄδελφε,' φησίν, 'ἴσως ταύτης ὁ ἄλεκτρυν ἀπέθανεν.'

The Moon.

6. Σχολαστικὸς τὴν σελήμην ἰδὼν, ἐπυνθάνετο τοῦ πατρὸς εἰ καὶ ταῖς ἄλλαις πόλεσι τοιαῦται σελήναί εἰσιν.

The Measure.

7. Σχολαστικὸς ἠρώτα τὸν πατέρα αὐτοῦ, 'ἡ πεντακότυλος λήκυθος πόσον χωρεῖ;'

The Ladder.

8. Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν περὶ κλίμακός τινος ὅτι ἀναβαινόντων ἔχει βαθμοὺς εἴκοσι, ἐπύθετο εἰ καὶ καταβαινόντων τοσοῦτοί εἰσιν.

The Will.

9 Φιλάργυρος διαθήκας γράφων ἑαυτὸν κληρονόμον ἔταξεν.

Just Judgment.

10. Μωρὸς ἀκούσας ὅτι ἐν ἄδου δίκαια τὰ κριτήρια, πρᾶγμα ἔχων, ἀπήγγξατο.

The Surgeon.

11. Κυμαῖος ἰατρὸς τέμνων τινὰ δεινῶς ἀλγοῦντα καὶ βοῶντα, ἀμβλυτέραν σμίλην μετέλαβεν.

The safest Boat.

12. Δειλὸς ἐρωτηθεὶς, 'ποῖα τῶν πλοίων ἀσφαλέστερα, τὰ μακρὰ ἢ τὰ στρογγύλα;' ἔφη 'τὰ νευεωλκημένα.'

The Dream-hunt.

13. Δειλὸς κυνηγὸς συνεχῶς τὴν νύκτα ὑπὸ ἄρκτου διωκόμενος ἐν ὕπνῳ, κύνας μισθωσάμενος μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ ἐκοίμιζεν.

A Crow's Life.

14. Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ζῆ, ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφεν.

Sleepiness.

15. Σχολαστικῶ τις ἰατρῶ προσελθὼν εἶπεν· 'ἰατρέ, ὅταν ἀναστῶ ἐκ τοῦ ὕπνου, ἡμῶριον ἐσκότωμαι, καὶ εἶθ' οὕτως ἀποκαθίσταμαι.' καὶ ὁ ἰατρός· 'μετὰ τὸ ἡμῶριον ἐγείρου.'

The Donkey that learned not to eat.

16. Σχολαστικὸς θέλων τὸν ὄνον αὐτοῦ διδάξαι μὴ τρώγειν, οὐ παρέβαλεν αὐτῶ τροφάς. ἀποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ ὄνου ἀπὸ λιμοῦ, ἔλεγε· 'μεγάλα ἐζημιώθην· ὅτε γὰρ ἔμαθε μὴ τρώγειν, τότε ἀπέθανεν.'

The mettlesome Horse.

17. Σχολαστικὸς ἵππον πιπράσκων ἠρωτήθη μὴ δειλὸς εἶη. ὁ δὲ εἶπεν· 'αὔ, μὰ τὴν

τοῦ πατρός μου σωτηρίαν· ἐν τῷ σταύλῳ γὰρ
μόνος ἔστηκεν.'

The suitable House.

18. Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πριάμενος, εἶτα
διὰ τῆς θυρίδος παρακύψας ἠρώτα τοὺς παρ-
ερχομένους εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ ἡ οἰκία.

Buying Books.

19. Σχολαστικῷ ἑταῖρος ἀποδημῶν ἔγρα-
ψεν ἵνα αὐτῷ βιβλία ἀγοράσῃ· ὁ δὲ ἀμελή-
σας, ἐπανελθόντι αὐτῷ ἀπαντήσας, 'τὴν περὶ
τῶν βιβλίων ἐπιστολήν,' εἶπεν, 'ἦν ἀπέστει-
λας, οὐκ ἔδεξάμην.'

5

The dead Servant.

20. Σχολαστικῷ τις ἀπαντήσας εἶπεν·
'ὄν ἐπώλησάς μοι δούλον, ἀπέθανε.' 'μὰ
τοὺς θεούς,' ἔφη, 'παρ' ἐμοὶ ὅτε ἦν, οὐδὲν
τοιούτου ἐποίησεν.'

The Sparrows.

21. Σχολαστικὸς ἰδὼν πολλοὺς στρουθούς ἐπὶ δένδρου ἐστῶτας, ἀπλώσας τὸν κόλπον ἔσειε τὸ δένδρον, ὡς ὑποδεξόμενος τοὺς στρουθούς.

The Pillow.

22. Σχολαστικὸς καθευδῆσαι βουλόμενος, μὴ ἔχων προσκεφάλαιον, ἐκέλευσε τῷ δούλῳ κεράμιον ὑποθεῖναι. τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος ὅτι 'σκληρόν ἐστι,' πτερῶν αὐτὸ γεμισθῆναι
5 ἐκέλευσεν.

A true Report.

23. Σχολαστικὸς ἀπαντήσας τινὶ φίλῳ αὐτοῦ εἶπεν· 'ἤκουσα ὅτι ἀπέθανες.' ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο· 'ἀλλ' ὄρᾳς με ζῶντα.' καὶ ὁ σχολαστικὸς· 'καὶ μὴν ὁ εἰπὼν μοι κατὰ πολὺ
5 σοῦ ἀξιοπιστότερος ἦν.'

The Scholar and his Father.

24. Σχολαστικὸς μαχόμενος τῷ πατρὶ λέ-

γει πρὸς αὐτόν· ‘κακὲ δοῦλε, οὐχ ὄρας ὅσα με ἐξημίωσας; εἰ γὰρ σὺ μὴ ἐγεννήθης, ἐγὼ ἂν τὸν πάππον μου ἐκληρονόμησα.

The last Testament.

25. Σχολαστικὸς ναυαγεῖν μέλλων ἤτει πινακίδας, ἵνα διαθήκην γράψῃ. τοὺς δὲ οἰκέτας ὄρων ἀλγοῦντας διὰ τὸν κίνδυνον, ἔφη· ‘μὴ λυπεῖσθε· ἐλευθερῶ γὰρ ὑμᾶς.’

The sick Scholar.

26. Σχολαστικὸς νοσῶν συνετάξατο τῷ ἰατρῷ, εἰ θεραπευθεῖη, μισθὸν δώσειν· ὡς οὖν οἶνον ἐν τῷ πυρέσειν πίνοντι αὐτῷ ἐπετίμα ἡ γυνή, ‘σὺ δὲ ὑγιάναντα βούλει με,’ ἔφη, ‘ἀναγκασθῆναι τῷ ἰατρῷ τὸν μισθὸν δώσειν;’ 5

Dining out.

27. Σχολαστικὸς ἐπὶ δεῖπνον κληθεὶς οὐκ ἤσθιεν. ἐρωτήσαντος δέ τινος τῶν κεκλημένων· ‘διὰ τί οὐκ ἐσθίεις;’ ἔφη· ‘ἵνα μὴ τοῦ φαγεῖν ἔνεκα δόξω παρεῖναι.’

Visiting the Sick.

28. Σχολαστικὸς νοσοῦντα ἑταῖρον ἐπισκεπτόμενος ἡρώτα περὶ τῆς νόσου. τοῦ δὲ μὴ ἀποκρινομένου, ὀργισθεὶς ‘ἐλπίζω,’ εἶπε, ‘κἀγὼ νοσηῖσαι, καὶ οὐκ ἀποκρινουμαί σοι.’

The Funeral.

29. Σχολαστικὸς ἐκκομίσας τὸν υἱόν, ἀπαντήσας τῷ διδασκάλῳ αὐτοῦ, ‘σύγγνωθι,’ εἶφη, ‘ὅτι οὐκ ἦλθεν ὁ υἱός μου εἰς τὴν σχολήν· ἀπέθανε γάρ.’

The bleating Sheep.

30. Σχολαστικὸς διὰ χρόνου εἰς τὸν ἀγρὸν παραγενόμενος, ἐθεάσατο τὰ θρέμματα ἐξιώντα ἐπὶ βόσκησι. καὶ ὡς εἶωθε βληχόμενα ἰδὼν, ἡρώτα τὴν αἰτίαν. τοῦ δὲ οἰκονόμου προσπαίξαντος καὶ εἰπόντος, ‘ἀσπάζονται σε,’ τὴν ἐμήν σοι σωτηρίαν,’ φησίν, ‘ἐμοῦ ἕνεκα ἀργίαν αὐτοῖς δὸς καὶ τρεῖς ἡμέρας μὴ ἐξάγαγῃς αὐτὰ εἰς νομήν.’

The deep Well.

31. Σχολαστικὸς ἰδὼν ἐν τῷ ἀγρῷ αὐτοῦ φρέαρ βαθύ, ἠρώτα εἰ καλὸν ἦν τὸ ὕδωρ. τῶν δὲ γεωργῶν εἰπόντων ὅτι ‘καλόν· καὶ γὰρ οἱ γονεῖς σου ἐντεῦθεν ἔπινον·’ ‘καὶ πηλίκους,’ φησὶν, ‘εἶχον τραχήλους, ἀπὸ τοσοῦτου 5 βάθους πίνειν δυνάμενοι.’

The apt Scholar.

32. Σχολαστικὸς γράφων πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν, καὶ ἐναβρυνόμενος ὅτι πεπαιδευται, προσέθηκεν· ‘εὐχομαι δέ σε εὐρεῖν κεφαλικὴν φεύγοντα δίκην, ἵνα σοὶ δείξω τὸν ῥήτορα.’

Income from Books.

33. Σχολαστικὸς εὐτράπελος ἀπορῶν δαπανημάτων τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ἐπίπρασκε· καὶ γράφων πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ἔλεγε· ‘σύγ-
χαρε ἡμῖν, ἥδη γὰρ ἡμᾶς τὰ βιβλία τρέφει.’

The Boar's Head.

34. Σχολαστικὸς συμφοιτητὰς ἐπὶ δεῖπνον καλέσας, ἐπαινεσάντων αὐτῶν ὑὸς κεφαλὴν καὶ ἀξιωσάντων καὶ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ παρ' αὐτῷ ἐστιαθῆναι, ἀπελθὼν πρὸς τὸν μάγειρον, 5 'δός μοι,' ἔφη, 'ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτοῦ χοίρου κεφαλὴν ἐτέραν· ἡ γὰρ χθὲς ἡμῖν πάνυ ἤρρεσεν.'

City-parties.

35. 'Ἐν Ἀβδήροις διηρεῖτο ἡ πόλις εἰς δύο μέρη, οἳ τε πρὸς ἀνατολὰς οἰκοῦντες καὶ οἳ πρὸς δύσιν. πολεμίῳ οὖν ἄφνω τὴν πόλιν ἐφορμησάντων, καὶ πάντων θορυβουμένων, οἳ πρὸς τὸ ἀνατολικὸν οἰκοῦντες μέρος πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἔλεγον· ἡμεῖς μὴ θορυβηθώμεν· οἳ γὰρ πολέμοι ἐπὶ τὰς δυτικὰς εἰσέρχονται πύλας.'

The beating of the Ass.

36. 'Ἐν Ἀβδήροις ὄνος λαθὼν εἰς τὸ γυμνάσιον εἰσῆλθε, καὶ τὸ ἔλαιον ἐξέχεεν.

οἱ δὲ συνελθόντες καὶ μεταπεμφάμενοι πάντας
τοὺς ἐν τῇ πόλει ὄνους καὶ εἰς ἓνα συναγα-
γόντες τόπον, πρὸς τὸ ἀσφαλίσασθαι ἐνώπιον 5
αὐτῶν τὸν ὄνον ἐμαστίωσαν.

The Suicide.

37. Ἀβδηρίτης ἀπάγξασθαι βουλόμενος
καὶ τοῦ σχοινίου διαρραγέντος, τὴν κεφαλὴν
ἐπλήγη. λαβὼν οὖν ἔμπλαστρον παρὰ τοῦ
ιατροῦ καὶ θεὸς κατὰ τοῦ τραύματος, ἀπελθὼν
πάλιν ἀπήγγεστο. 5

The Pot without Ears.

38. Ἀβδηρίτης λεκάνην ἐπόλει μὴ ἔχου-
σαν ὠτία. ἐρωτήσαντος δὲ τινὸς διὰ τί
αὐτῆς ἦρε τὰ ὠτία, ἀπεκρίνατο· ἵνα μὴ,
ἀκούσασα ὅτι πωλεῖται, φύγη.

The Sparrow.

39. Ἀβδηρίτου στρουθίου ἀπέθανε. μετὰ
οὖν χρόνον ἰδὼν στρουθοκάμηλον, εἶπεν· ἔει
13

ἔζη τὸ στρουθίον μου, ἥδη ἂν τηλικούτον
ὑπῆρχεν.'

Shortening the Way.

40. Σιδώνιος σχολαστικὸς ἀπὸ πολλῶν
μιλίῳν χωρίον ἔχων καὶ θέλων αὐτὸ ἐγγύτερον
ποιῆσαι, ἑπτὰ κίονας μιλίῳν κατέστρεψεν.

The Boxer.

41. Κυμαῖος πύκτην ἰδὼν πολλὰ τραύ-
ματα ἔχοντα, ἠρώτα πόθεν ἔχει ταῦτα. τοῦ
δὲ εἰπόντος 'ἐκ τοῦ μύρμηκος,' ἔφη· 'διὰ τί
γὰρ χαμαὶ κοιμᾷ;'

Excellent Honey.

42. Κυμαῖος μέλι ἐπίπρασκεν. ἐλθόντος
δέ τινος καὶ γευσάμενου καὶ εἰπόντος ὅτι
πάνυ καλόν, ἔφη· 'εἰ μὴ γὰρ μῦς ἐπέπεσε
εἰς αὐτό, οὐκ ἂν ἐπώλουν.'

Restlessness cured.

43. Δυσκόλῳ ἱατρῷ προσελθὼν τις εἶπε·

‘σοφιστά, ἀνακείσθαι οὐ δύναμαι, οὐδὲ ἐστάναι, ἀλλ’ οὐδὲ καθῆσθαι.’ καὶ ὁ ἰατρός εἶπεν· ‘οὐδέν σοι λείπει ἢ κρεμασθῆναι.’

Grammatical Speech.

44. Ἐφύης γραμματικὸς ἐρωτηθεὶς ‘πῶς δεῖ λέγειν, τοῖς δύο ἢ τοῖς δυσίν;’ ὁ δὲ τὴν χεῖρα προτείνας, τοὺς δύο ὑπεδείκνυε δακτύλους.

Priam's Mother.

45. Ἐφύης γραμματικὸς ἐρωτηθεὶς, ‘ἡ μήτηρ Πριάμου τίς ἐκαλεῖτο;’ ἀπορῶν ἔφη· ‘ἡμεῖς κατὰ τιμὴν κυρίαν αὐτὴν καλοῦμεν.’

The Neighbour.

46. Ὁκνηρῶ ὑψὸς ἐκέλευσεν ὁ πατὴρ εἰς τὸν γείτονα ἀπελθεῖν καὶ χρήσασθαι ἀξίνην. ὁ δὲ ἔφη· ‘οὐ δίδωσι.’ τοῦ δὲ πατρὸς ἐπιμένοντος, ἀπεκρίνατο· ‘ἐγὼ εἰμι ὁ γείτων, καὶ ἀξίνην οὐκ ἔχω.’

The stolen Wine.

47. Σχολαστικὸς Ἀμιναιῖαν ἔχων, ἐσφρά-
γισεν αὐτήν. τοῦ δὲ δούλου κάτωθεν τρήσαν-
τος καὶ τὸν οἶνον αἴροντος, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι, τῶν
σημάντρων σώων ὄντων, ὁ οἶνος ἐλαττοῦται.
5 ἕτερος εἶπεν· ‘ὄρα μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφηρέθη.’ ὁ
δὲ ‘ἀμαθέστατε,’ εἶπεν, ‘οὐ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει,
ἀλλὰ τὸ ἄνωθεν μέρος.’

Part II.

AESOP'S FABLES.

PART II.

AESOP'S FABLES.

The Cat.

1. Γαλή εισελθοῦσα εἰς χαλκῆως ἐργαστήριον, τὴν ἐκεῖ κειμένην ρίνην περιέλειχε. Συνέβη δὲ ἐκτριβομένης τῆς γλώσσης πολὺ αἶμα φέρεσθαι. Ἡ δὲ ἐτέρπετο, ὑπονοοῦσά τι τοῦ σιδήρου ἀφαιρεῖσθαι, μέχρι παντελῶς 5 ἀπέβαλε τὴν γλῶσσαν.

Ἄλλος λόγος εἴρηται πρὸς τοὺς ἐν φιλονεικίαις ἑαυτοὺς καταβλάπτοντας.

Zeus and Apollo.

2. Ζεὺς καὶ Ἀπόλλων περὶ τοξικῆς ἤριζον· τοῦ δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος ἐκτείναντος τὸ τόξον καὶ τὸ βέλος ἀφέντος, Ζεὺς τοσοῦτον διέβη, ὅσον Ἀπόλλων ἐτόξευσεν.

5 Οὕτως οἱ τοῖσι κρείττοσιν ἀνθαμιλλόμενοι
γέλωτος ἄξιοί εἰσιν.

Zeus and Mankind.

3. Ζεὺς πλάσας ἀνθρώπους ἐκέλευσεν
Ἑρμῆ νοῦν αὐτοῖς ἐγχεῖν· κακείνος μέτρον
ἴσον ποιήσας ἐκάστω ἐνέχεε. Συνέβη οὖν
τοὺς μὲν μικροφυεῖς πληρωθέντας τοῦ μέτρου
5 φρονίμους γενέσθαι, τοὺς δὲ μακροῦς, ἅτε μὴ
ἐφικομένου τοῦ ποτοῦ μηδὲ εἰς πᾶν τὸ σῶμα,
ἀλλὰ μέχρι γονάτων, ἀφρονεστέρους γενέ-
σθαι.

10 Πρὸς ἄνδρα εὐμεγέθη τῷ σώματι, κατὰ
ψυχὴν δὲ ἀλόγιστον ὁ λόγος εὐκαιρος.

The Gnat and the Bull.

4. Κώνωψ ἐπιστὰς κέρατι ταύρου, κα-
πολὸν χρόνον ἐπικαθίσας, ἐπειδὴ ἀπαλλάττε-
σθαι ἔμελλεν, ἐπυρθάνετο τοῦ ταύρου, εἰ ἤδη
βούλεται αὐτὸν ἀπελθεῖν. Ὁ δὲ ὑποτυχῶν

ἔφη· ‘ἀλλ’ οὔτε ὅτε ἦλθες, ἔγνω, οὔτε ἐὰν 5
ἀπέλθης, γνώσομαι.’

Τούτῳ τῷ λόγῳ χρήσαιτο ἂν τις πρὸς
ἄνδρα ἀδύνατον, ὃς οὔτε παρὼν οὔτε ἀπὼν
ἐπιβλαβῆς ἢ ὠφέλιμός ἐστι.

The Lion and the Frog.

5 a. Λέων, ἀκούσας ποτὲ βατράχου μέγα
βοῶντος, ἐπεστράφη πρὸς τὴν φωνήν, οἰόμε-
νος μέγα τι ζῶον εἶναι. Προσμείνας δὲ
μικρὸν, ὡς εἶδεν αὐτὸν προελθόντα τῆς λίμ-
νης, προσελθὼν αὐτὸν κατεπάτησεν. 5

Ὁ λόγος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οὐ δεῖ πρὸ τῆς ὄψεως
δι’ ἀκοῆς μόνης ταράττεσθαι.

Another Version.

5 b. Λέων ἀκούσας βατράχου κεκραγόντος,
ἐπεστράφη πρὸς τὴν φωνήν, οἰόμενος μέγα τι
ζῶον εἶναι· προσμείνας δὲ μικρὸν χρόνον, ὡς
εἰθέασατο αὐτὸν ἀπὸ τῆς λίμνης ἐξελθόντα,

5 προσελθὼν κατεπάτησεν, εἰπὼν· ‘μηδένα ἀκοή ταραττέτω πρὸ τῆς θεάς.’

‘Ο λόγος εὐκαιρος πρὸς ἄνδρα γλωσσώδη, οὐδὲν πλέον τοῦ λαλεῖν δυνάμενον.

The Ass in the Lion's skin.

6 a. Ὄνος, δορὰν λέοντος ἐπενδυθείς, λέων ἐνομιζέτο πᾶσι· καὶ φυγὴ μὲν ἦν ἀνθρώπων, φυγὴ δὲ ποιμνίων. Ὡς δὲ ἀνέμου πνεύσαντος ἡ δορὰ περιηρέθη καὶ γυμνὸς ὁ ὄνος ἦν, 5 τότε πάντες ἐπιδραμόντες ξύλοις καὶ ροπάλοις αὐτὸν ἔπαιον.

Ὅτι πένης καὶ ιδιώτης ὢν, μὴ μιμοῦ τὰ τῶν πλουσίων, μή ποτε καταγελασθῆς καὶ κινδυνεύσης· τὸ γὰρ ξένον ἀνοίκειον.

Another Version.

6 b. Ὄνος ἐν Κύμῃ, λεοντῆν περιβαλλόμενος, ἡξίου λέων αὐτὸς εἶναι, πρὸς ἀγνοοῦντας τοὺς Κυμαίους ὀγκώμενος μάλα τραχὺ καὶ καταπληκτικόν· ἄχρι δὴ τις αὐτὸν ξένος, καὶ

λέοντα ἰδὼν πολλάκις καὶ ὄνον, ἤλεγξε παίων 5
τοῖς ξύλοις.

The Hen and her Golden Eggs.

7 a. Ὅρνιθά τις εἶχεν ὡὰ χρυσᾶ τίκτουσαν.
καὶ νομίσας ἔνδον αὐτῆς ὄγκον χρυσίου εἶναι,
κτείνας εὔρηκεν ὁμοίαν τῶν λοιπῶν ὀρνίθων.
Ὁ δὲ ἀθρόον πλοῦτον ἐλπίσας εὐρήσειν, καὶ
τοῦ μικροῦ ἐστέρηται ἐκείνου. 5

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι δεῖ τοῖς παροῦσιν
ἀρκεῖσθαι καὶ τὴν ἀπληστίαν φεύγειν.

*Another Version. The Goose and her
Golden Eggs.*

7 b. Ἐρμῆς θρησκευόμενος ὑπὸ τινος πε-
ριτῶς χῆνα αὐτῷ ἐχαρίσατο ὡὰ χρύσεια τίκ-
τουσαν· ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἀναμείνας τὴν κατὰ μικρὸν
ὠφέλειαν, ὑπολαβὼν δέ, ὅτι πάντα τὰ ἐντὸς
χρύσεια ἔχει ὁ χῆν, οὐδὲν μελλήσας ἔθυσεν 5
αὐτήν. Συνέβη δ' αὐτὸν μὴ μόνου ὁ προσ-

εδόκησε σφαλῆναι, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ ὠὰ ἀποβαλεῖν· τὰ γὰρ ἐντὸς πάντα σαρκώδη εὔρεν.

Οὕτως πολλάκις οἱ πλεονέκται δι' ἐπιθυ-
 10 μίαν πλειόνων καὶ τὰ ἐν χερσὶν ὄντα προϊέν-
 ται.

The Serpent and the Eagle.

8. Δράκων καὶ αἰετὸς συμπλακέντες ἀλλή-
 λοις ἐμάχοντο· καὶ ὁ μὲν δράκων εἶχε τὸν
 αἰετὸν συλλαβών. Γεωργὸς δὲ ἰδὼν, λύσας
 τὴν πλοκὴν τοῦ δράκοντος, αὐτόνομον ἀφῆκε
 5 τὸν αἰετόν. Χαλεπήνας δὲ ἐπὶ τούτοις ὁ δρά-
 κων, ἰὼν ἀφῆκε τῷ τοῦ σώσαντος πόματι.
 Πιεῖν δὲ τοῦ γεωργοῦ πρὸς ἄγνοιαν μέλλον-
 τος, ὁ αἰετὸς καταπτὰς τῶν τοῦ γεωργοῦ χειρῶν
 ἐξαιρεῖται τὴν κύλικα.

10 Τοὺς εὖ ποιοῦντας μένουσι χάριτες.

The Cocks.

9 a. Ἀλεκτόρων δύο μαχομένων περὶ θη-
 λειῶν ὀρνίθων, ὁ εἰς τὸν ἕτερον κατετρο-

πώσατο. Καὶ ὁ μὲν ἡττηθεὶς εἰς τόπον
κατάσκιον ἀπιὼν ἐκρύβη· ὁ δὲ νικήσας, εἰς
ὑψος ἀρθεὶς καὶ ἐφ' ὑψηλοῦ τοίχου στὰς, 5
μεγαλοφώνως ἐβόησε. Καὶ παρευθὺς αἰτὸς
καταπτὰς ἤρπασεν αὐτόν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι κύριος ὑπερηφάνους
ἀντιτάσσεται, ταπεινοῖς δὲ δίδωσι χάριν.

Another Version.

9 b. Ἀλεκτρούνες συμπεσόντες ἀλλήλοις,
ὡς νόμος εἶχεν, ἐμάχοντο. Καὶ ὁ μὲν νικηθεὶς
κλίην ὑποδὺς ἀπεκρύπτετο, ὁ δὲ νενικηκὼς
ἐπὶ στέγους ἀρθεὶς ἀνέκραγε μέγιστον, τὴν
νίκην κατάδηλον ἐξ ᾧδῆς ἐργαζόμενος. Καὶ 5
καταπτὰς αἰτὸς τοῦτον ἀρπάζει λαβών.

Νίκης ἀσφάλεια μετριότης φρονήματος.

The Fox and the Grapes.

10 a. Ἀλώπηξ λιμώττουσα ὡς ἐθέασατο
ἐπὶ τινος ἀναδενδράδος βότρνας κρεμαμένους,
ἡβουλήθη αὐτῶν περιγενέσθαι, καὶ οὐκ ἠδύ-

νατο· ἀπαλλαττομένη δὲ πρὸς ἑαυτὴν εἶπεν·
5 ‘ὄμφακές εἰσιν.’

Οὕτω καὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἔνιοι, τῶν πραγ-
μάτων ἐφικέσθαι μὴ δυνάμενοι δι’ ἀσθένειαν,
τοὺς καιροὺς αἰτιῶνται.

Another Version.

10 b. Κερδῶ βότρυν βλέπουσα μακρᾶς ἀμ-
πέλου,

πρὸς ὕψος ἤρτο, καὶ καμουῖσα πολλάκις
ἐλεῖν ἀπέειπε· πρὸς ἑαυτὴν ταῦτ’ ἔφη·

5 ‘μὴ κάμνε· ῥᾶγες ὀμφακίζουσιν μάλα.’

Πρὸς τοὺς ποιοῦντας τὴν ἀνάγκην φιλοτιμίαν.

The Fox and the Ape.

11 a. Ἀλώπηξ καὶ πίθηκος ἐν ταύτῳ ὁδοι-
ποροῦντες περὶ εὐγενείας ἤριζον. Πολλὰ δὲ
ἐκατέρων διεξιόντων, ἐπειδὴ ἐγένοντο κατὰ
τινα τόπον, ἐνταῦθα ἀποβλέψας ἀνεστέναξεν
5 ὁ πίθηκος· τῆς δ’ ἀλώπεκος ἐρομένης τὴν
αἰτίαν, ὁ πίθηκος ἐπιδείξας αὐτῇ τὰ μνήματα,

ἔφη· ‘ἀλλ’ οὐ μέλλω κλαίειν, ὄρων τὰς στή-
 λας τῶν πατρικῶν μου ἀπελευθέρων καὶ
 δούλων;’ Κάκείνη πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔφη· ‘ἀλλὰ
 ψεύδου ὅσα βούλει· οὐδεὶς γὰρ τούτων ἀνα- 10
 στάς σε ἐλέγξει.’

Οὕτω καὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων οἱ ψευδολόγοι
 τότε μάλιστα καταλαζονεύονται, ὅταν τοὺς
 ἐλέγχοντας μὴ ἔχωσι.

Another Version.

11 b. Ἄλώπηξ καὶ πίθηξ ἐπὶ τὸ αὐτὸ ὠδοί-
 πόρου. Παρερχόμενοι δὲ διὰ τινῶν μνημείων,
 ἔφη ὁ πίθηξ τῇ ἀλώπεκι, ὡς πάντες οἱ νεκροὶ
 οὗτοι ἀπελεύθεροι τῶν ἐμῶν γεννητόρων ὑπάρ-
 χουσιν. Ἡ δὲ ἀλώπηξ λέγει τῷ πίθηκι· 5
 ‘εὐκαίρως ἐψεύσω· οὐδεὶς γὰρ τῶν ἐνταῦθα
 ταφέντων ἀπελέγξει σε δύναται.’

Οὗτος ὁ μῦθος παριστᾷ τὸν τοὺς ψευδολό-
 γους ὀρθῶς διελέγχοντα, καὶ τοὺς προδήλως
 τὸ ψεῦδος ἀντὶ ἀληθείας προσφέροντας. 10

The Man and the Satyr.

12. Ἄνθρωπόν ποτε λέγεται πρὸς Σάτυρον
 φιλίαν σπείσασθαι. Καὶ δὴ χειμῶνος κατα-
 λαβόντος καὶ ψύχους γενομένου ὁ ἄνθρωπος
 τὰς χεῖρας τῷ στόματι ἐπέπνει. Τοῦ δὲ Σα-
 5 τύρου τὴν αἰτίαν ἐρομένου, δι' ἣν τοῦτο πράτ-
 τει, ἔλεγεν, ὅτι θερμαίνει τὰς χεῖρας διὰ τὸ
 κρύος. Ὑστερον δὲ παρατεθείσης αὐτοῖς
 τραπέζης καὶ προσφαγήματος θερμοῦ σφόδρα
 ὄντος, ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἀναιρούμενος κατὰ μικρὸν
 10 τῷ στόματι προσέφερε καὶ ἐφύσα· πυνθανο-
 μένου δὲ πάλιν τοῦ Σατύρου, τί τοῦτο ποιεῖ;
 ἔφασκε καταψύχειν τὸ ἔδесμα, ἐπεὶ λίαν θερ-
 μὸν ἐστι. Κακέϊνος ἔφη πρὸς αὐτόν· ἄλλ'
 ἀποτάσσομαί σου τῇ φιλίᾳ, ὃ οὗτος, ὅτι ἐκ
 15 τοῦ αὐτοῦ στόματος τὸ θερμὸν καὶ τὸ ψυχρὸν
 ἐξιεῖς.

Ἄτὰρ οὖν καὶ ἡμᾶς περιφεύγειν δεῖ τὴν
 φιλίαν ὧν ἀμφίβολός ἐστιν ἢ διάθεσις.

The Frogs choose a King.

13 a. Βάτραχοι λυπούμενοι ἐπὶ τῇ ἑαυτῶν ἀναρχίᾳ πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν ἐπὶ τὸν Δία, δεόμενοι βασιλέα αὐτοῖς παρασχεῖν. Ὁ δὲ συνιδὼν τὴν εὐήθειαν, ξύλον εἰς τὴν λίμνην καθήκε. Καὶ οἱ βάτραχοι τὸ μὲν πρῶτον 5 καταπλαγέντες τὸν ψόφον, ἑαυτοὺς εἰς τὰ βάθη τῆς λίμνης ἐδίδοσαν ὕστερον δέ, ὡς ἀκίνητον ἦν τὸ ξύλον, ἀναδύναντες εἰς τοσοῦτον καταφρονήσεως ἦλθον, ὥστ' ἐπιβαίνοντες αὐτῷ ἐπικαθέζεσθαι. Ἀναξιοπαθοῦντες δὲ 10 τοιοῦτον ἔχειν βασιλέα, ἦκον ἐκ δευτέρου πρὸς τὸν Δία, καὶ τοῦτον παρεκάλουν ἀλλάξαι αὐτοῖς τὸν ἄρχοντα· τὸν γὰρ πρῶτον λίαν εἶναι νωχελῆ. Καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ἀγανακτήσας κατ' αὐτῶν, ὕδραν αὐτοῖς ἐπέπεμψεν, ὑφ' ἧς συλλαμ- 15 βανόμενοι κατησθίοντο.

Ὁ λόγος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ἄμεινόν ἐστι νωθεῖς καὶ μὴ πονηροὺς ἔχειν ἄρχοντας, ἢ ταρακτικούς καὶ κακούργους.

Another Version.

13 β. Βάτραχοι λυπούμενοι ἐπὶ τῇ αὐτῶν
 ἀναρχία, πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν, ἱκετεύοντες τὸν
 Δία, ὅπως αὐτοῖς βασιλέα παράσχη. Ὁ δὲ
 συνιδὼν αὐτῶν τὴν εὐήθειαν, ξύλον ἔπηξε μέσον
 5 τῆς λίμνης. Συστελλόμενοι δὲ τῷ φόβῳ οἱ βά-
 τραχοι, εἰς τὰ βάθη ἑαυτοὺς κατέδυν. Χρόνου
 δὲ πολλοῦ παρῳχηκότος, ὡς ἐώρων τὸ ξύλον
 ἀκίνητον, ἀπεβάλοντο τὸν φόβον, καὶ τοσοῦ-
 τον κατεφρόνησαν αὐτοῦ, ὥστε ἐπιβαίνειν καὶ
 10 ἐπικαθέζεσθαι τούτῳ. Μὴ ἀξιοῦντες δὲ αὐτὸν
 ἔχειν βασιλέα, ἐκ δευτέρου ἦλθον πρὸς τὸν
 Δία, καὶ παρεκάλουν ἀλλάξαι αὐτόν. Τότε
 δ' ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς βασιλέα ἔγγελυν. Ἰδόντες
 δὲ αὐτοῦ τὴν εὐήθειαν, οὐκ ἀπεδέξαντο αὐτόν.
 15 Ἦλθον οὖν ἐκ τρίτου πρὸς τὸν Δία, ὅπως καὶ
 τοῦτον ἀλλάξῃ. Καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς ἀγανακτήσας
 κατ' αὐτῶν, ὕδραν ἔπεμψεν, ἣτις ἕνα καθ' ἕνα
 τῶν βατράχων ἦσθιεν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ἄμεινόν ἐστι θεῶ πεί-

θεσθαι, καὶ μὴ πονηροὺς ἔχειν ἄρχοντας καὶ 20
 ταραχοποιούς.

The Cat and the Goddess.

14. Γαλῆ ἐρασθεῖσα νεανίσκου εὐπρεποῦς
 ἠϋξάτο τῇ Ἀφροδίτῃ, ὅπως αὐτὴν μεταμορ-
 φώσῃ εἰς γυναῖκα. Καὶ ἡ θεὸς ἐλέησασα
 αὐτῆς τὸ πάθος μετετύπωσεν αὐτὴν εἰς κόρην
 εὐειδῆ· καὶ οὕτως ὁ νεανίσκος θεασάμενος 5
 αὐτὴν καὶ ἐρασθεὶς οἶκαδε ὡς ἑαυτὸν ἀπήγαγε.
 Καθημένων δὲ αὐτῶν ἐν τῷ θαλάμῳ, ἡ Ἀφρο-
 δίτη γινῶναι βουλομένη, εἰ μεταβαλοῦσα τὸ
 σῶμα ἢ γαλῆ καὶ τὸν τρόπον κατήλλαξε, μὴν
 εἰς τὸ μέσον καθῆκεν· ἡ δὲ ἐπιλαθομένη τῶν 10
 παρόντων, ἐξαναστᾶσα ἀπὸ τῆς κοίτης τὸν μὴν
 ἐδίωκε, καταφαγεῖν θέλουσα. Καὶ ἡ θεὸς ἀγα-
 νακτῆσασα κατ' αὐτῆς, πάλιν αὐτὴν εἰς τὴν
 ἀρχαίαν φύσιν ἀποκατέστησεν.

Οὕτως καὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων οἱ φύσει πονηροὶ 15
 κατὰ πάντα, κὰν τὴν φύσιν ἀλλάξωσι, τὸν
 γοῦν τρόπον οὐ μεταλλάσσουσι.

The Farmer and his Sons.

15 a. Γεωργός τις, μέλλων καταλύειν τὸν βίον, καὶ βουλόμενος τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ παῖδας πείραν λαβεῖν τῆς γεωργίας, προσκαλεσάμενος αὐτοὺς ἔφη· ‘παῖδες ἐμοί, ἐγὼ μὲν ἤδη τοῦ
 5 βίου ὑπέξειμι, ὑμεῖς δ’, ἅπερ ἐν τῇ ἀμπέλῳ μοι κέκρυπται, ζητήσαντες, εὐρήσετε πάντα.’ Οἱ μὲν οὖν οἰηθέντες θησαυρὸν ἐκεῖ που κατορωρύχθαι, πᾶσαν τὴν τῆς ἀμπέλου γῆν μετὰ τὴν ἀποβίωσιν τοῦ πατρὸς κατέσκαψαν· καὶ
 10 θησαυρῷ μὲν οὐ περιέτυχον, ἡ δὲ ἄμπελος, καλῶς σκαφεῖσα, πολλαπλασίονα τὸν καρπὸν ἀνέδωκεν.

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ὁ κάματος θησαυρός ἐστι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

Another Version.

15 b. Ἄνὴρ γεωργὸς μέλλων τελευτᾶν καὶ βουλόμενος τοὺς αὐτοῦ παῖδας ἐμπείρους ποιῆσαι τῆς γεωργίας, μετακαλεσάμενος αὐτοὺς

ἔφη· ‘τεκνία μου, ἐν ἐνί μου τῶν ἀμπελώνων
θησαυρὸς ἀπόκειται.’ Οἱ δὲ μετὰ τὴν αὐτοῦ 5
τελευτὴν ὕννας τε καὶ δικέλλας λαβόντες πᾶ-
σαν αὐτῶν τὴν γεωργίαν ὤρυξαν, καὶ τὸν μὲν
θησαυρὸν οὐχ εὔρον, ἢ δ’ ἄμπελος πολλαπλα-
σίανα τὴν φορὰν αὐτοῖς ἀντεδίδου.

Ὁ λόγος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ὁ κάματος θησαυρός 10
ἔστι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

The Father and his Daughters.

16 a. Ἐχων τις δύο θυγατέρας τὴν μὲν
κηπωρῶ ἐξέδωκε πρὸς γάμον, τὴν δὲ ἑτέραν
κεραμεῖ. Χρόνου δὲ προελθόντος ἦκε πρὸς
τὴν τοῦ κηπωροῦ, καὶ ταύτην ἠρώτα, πῶς
ἔχοι καὶ ἐν τίνι αὐτοῖς εἴη τὰ πράγματα. Τῆς 5
δὲ εἰπούσης, πάντα μὲν αὐτοῖς παρεῖναι, ἐν δὲ
τοῦτο εὔχεσθαι τοῖς θεοῖς, ὅπως χειμῶν γένη-
ται καὶ ὄμβρος, ἵνα τὰ λάχανα ἀρδευθῇ· μετ’
οὐ πολὺ παρεγένετο καὶ πρὸς τὴν τοῦ κερα-
μέως, καὶ ὠσαύτως ἐπυνθάνετο, πῶς ἔχοι. 10

Τῆς δὲ τὰ μὲν ἄλλα μὴ ἐνδεῖσθαι εἰπούσης,
 τοῦτο δὲ μόνον εὔχασθαι, ὅπως αἰθρία τε
 λαμπρὰ ἐπιμείνῃ καὶ λαμπρὸς ἥλιος, ἵνα
 ξηρανθῇ ὁ κέραμος, εἶπε πρὸς αὐτήν· ‘ἐὰν
 15 σὺ μὲν εὐδῖαν ἐπιζητῆς, ἡ δὲ ἀδελφή σου
 χειμῶνα, ποτέρα ὑμῶν συνεύξωμαι;’

Οὕτως οἱ ἐν ταύτῳ τοῖς ἀνομοίοις πράγμα-
 σιν ἐπιχειροῦντες εἰκότως περὶ τὰ ἑκάτερα
 19 πταίουσιν.

*Another Version. The Mother and her
 Daughters.*

16 b. Γυνή τις, θυγατέρων οὖσα δυοῖν μή-
 τηρ, ἀνδράσι συνῆψε ταύτας, τὴν μὲν κηπωρῶ,
 θατέραν δὲ κεραμεῖ. Ἐλθοῦσα τοίνυν ποτὲ
 πρὸς τὴν τῶ κηπωρῶ γεγαμημένην, τά τε ἄλλα
 5 ὠμίλει, καὶ πῶς ἔχοι διηρώτα. Ἡ δὲ ‘τὰ
 μὲν ἄλλα, μήτερ,’ εἶφη, ‘καλῶς· εὔχου δὲ
 ὄμβρων φοράν, ὡς τοῖς λαχάνοις αὐξήσις ἡ
 κατὰ νόμους προσγένοιτο.’ Ἐκείθεν δ’ ἐξελ-

θούσα, καὶ πρὸς τὴν συνοικοῦσαν τῷ κεραμῇ ἀφικνεῖται. Τοῖς δ' αὐτοῖς χρησαμένη καὶ 10 πρὸς ἐκείνην, ἤκουσεν ὡς ' τὰ μὲν ἄλλα καλῶς ἡμῖν, ὦ μήτηρ, ἔχει· εὐχου δ' αἰθρίαν ἡμῖν καὶ ἡλίους γίνεσθαι θερμοτέρους τε καὶ καθαρωτέρους, ὡς ἂν θάπτον οἱ κέραμοι ψύχονται.' Καὶ ἡ μήτηρ πρὸς ταῦτα ἔφη· ' σοὶ μὲν αἰθρίαν, 15 τῇ δὲ τῷ κηπωρῷ συνοικούσῃ παμπόλλους ὑετοὺς δοῖεν οἱ θεοί.'

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οἱ μὴδὲν ἐκ τῶν ἰδίων ἔχουσι χαρίζεσθαι, ῥαδίως τοῖς αἰτουῦσι τὰ τῶν ἄλλων ἐπαγγέλλονται.

20

The Hares and the Frogs.

17 a. Λαγωὶ καταγόντες ἑαυτῶν δειλιαν ἔγνωσαν δεῖν ἑαυτοὺς κατακρημνίσαι. Παραγενομένων δὲ αὐτῶν ἐπὶ τινα κρημνόν, ᾧ λίμνη ἐπέκειτο, ἐνταῦθα βάτραχοι ἀκούσαντες τῆς ποδοψοφίας ἑαυτοὺς εἰς τὰ βάθη τῆς 5 λίμνης ἐδίδοσαν. Εἰς δέ τις τῶν λαγῶν

θεασάμενος αὐτοὺς ἔφη πρὸς τοὺς ἑτέρους·
 ‘ἀλλὰ μηκέτι ἑαυτοὺς κατακρημνίσωμεν·
 ἰδοὺ γὰρ εὖρηνται καὶ ἡμῶν δειλότερα ζῶα.’

10 Οὕτω καὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις αἱ τῶν ἄλλων
 δυστυχίαι τῶν ἰδίων δυστυχημάτων παραμύ-
 θιον γίνονται.

Another Version.

17 b. Οἱ λαγωοὶ ποτε συνελθόντες τὸν ἑαυ-
 τῶν πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἀπεκλαίοντο βίον, ὡς ἐπι-
 σφαλῆς εἶη καὶ δειλίας πλέως· καὶ γὰρ ὑπ’ ἀν-
 θρώπων καὶ κυνῶν καὶ αἰετῶν καὶ ἄλλων πολλῶν
 5 ἀναλίσκονται· βέλτιον οὖν εἶναι θανεῖν ἅπαξ,
 ἢ διὰ βίου τρέμειν. Τοῦτο τοίνυν κυρώσαν-
 τες, ὄρμησαν κατὰ ταῦτόν εἰς τινα λίμνην,
 ὡς εἰς αὐτὴν ἐμπεσούμενοι καὶ ἀποπνιγησό-
 μνοι. Τῶν δὲ καθημένων κύκλω τῆς λίμνης
 10 βατράχων, ὡς τὸν τοῦ δρόμου κτύπον ἤσθοντο,
 εὐθύς εἰς ταύτην εἰσπηδησάντων, τῶν λαγῶν
 τις, ἀγχινούστερος εἶναι δοκῶν τῶν ἄλλων,

ἔφη· ‘στήτε, ἑταῖροι, μηδὲν δεινὸν ὑμᾶς
αὐτοὺς διαπράξῃσθε· ἤδη, ὡς ὁράτε, καὶ
ἡμῶν ἕτερ’ ἐστὶ ζῶα δειλότερα.’ 15

Ο μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι οἱ δυστυχοῦντες ἐξ
ἐτέρων, χείρονα πασχόντων, παραμυθοῦνται.

The Lion and the Bear.

18 a. Λέων καὶ ἄρκτος, ὁμοῦ νεβρῶ περι-
τυχόντες, περὶ τούτου ἐμάχοντο. Δεινῶς οὖν
ὑπ’ ἀλλήλων διατεθέντες, ὡς ἐκ τῆς πολλῆς μά-
χης καὶ σκοτοδινῆσαι, ἀπαυδήσαντες ἔκειντο.
Ἄλώπηξ δὲ κύκλω περιουῖσα, πεπτωκότας αὐ- 5
τοὺς ἰδοῦσα καὶ τὸν νεβρὸν ἐν τῷ μέσῳ κεί-
μενον, τοῦτον διὰ μέσου ἀμφοῖν διαδραμοῦσα
καὶ ἀρπάσασα, φεύγουσα ᾗχετο. Οἱ δὲ βλέ-
ποντες μὲν αὐτήν, μὴ δυνάμενοι δὲ ἀναστή-
ναι, ‘δείλαιοι ἡμεῖς,’ εἶπον, ‘ὅτι δι’ ἀλώπεκα 10
ἐμοχθοῦμεν.’

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι ἄλλων κοπιώντων 12
ἄλλοι κερδαίνουσιν.

Another Version.

18 b. Λέων καὶ ἄρκτος βρῶμά τι εὐρόντες
 ἐν ἔλει, περὶ τούτου ἐμάχοντο. Δεινῶς οὖν ὑπ'
 ἀλλήλων κατακοπέντες ἐσκοτίσθησαν ἐκ τῆς
 πολλῆς μάχης, καὶ ἔκειντο ἡμιθανεῖς. Ἄλώ-
 5 πηξ δὲ περιουῖσα καὶ θεασαμένη πεπτωκότας,
 ἰδοῦσα καὶ τὸ βρῶμα κείμενον ἐν μέσῳ,
 ἄρασα τοῦτο δρομαῖος ᾗχετο. Οἱ δὲ ἰδόντες
 αὐτὴν καὶ μὴ δυνάμενοι ἀναστήναι, εἶπον·
 ‘ἄθλιοι ὄντως ἡμεῖς, ὅτι δι’ ἀλώπεκα ἐμαχό-
 10 μεθα.’

Ὁ μῦθος δηλοῖ, ὅτι πολλοὶ κοπιῶντες καὶ
 μοχθοῦντες ἐτέροις κέρδος προσκτῶνται.

The Wolf and the Lion.

19 a. Λύκος ποτὲ ἄρας πρόβατον ἐκ ποιμ-
 νίου, ἐκόμιζεν αὐτὸ εἰς κοίτην· λέων δὲ αὐτῷ
 συνναντήσας, ἀφείλετο τὸ πρόβατον. Ὁ δὲ
 πόρρωθεν σταθεὶς εἶπεν· ‘ἀδίκως ἀφείλου τὸ

ἐμόν.' Ὁ δὲ λέων γελάσας ἔφη· 'σοὶ γὰρ 5
δικαίως ὑπὸ φίλου ἐδόθη;'

Τοὺς ἄρπαγας καὶ πλεονέκτας ληστὰς, ἐν
ἐνὶ πταισμάτι κειμένους καὶ ἀλλήλους μεμ-
φομένους, ὁ λόγος ἐλέγχει.

Another Version.

19 b. Λύκος δήποτε ἄρας ἀρνίον ἐκ ποιίμνης
ἀπεκόμιζεν εἰς τὴν ἰδίαν κοίτην· λέων δὲ τού-
τω ἐξαίφνης συναντήσας, ἦρεν ἐξ αὐτοῦ τὸ
ἀρνίον. Στὰς δὲ πόρρωθεν πρὸς αὐτὸν ταῦτα
λέγει· 'ἵνα τί, ἄναξ, ἐξ ἐμοῦ τοῦτο ἦρας; 5
πῶς δὲ οὐ τηρεῖς τοὺς θεσμοὺς τοὺς ἀρχαίους,
τοῦ μὴ τυραννεῖν χειρὶ δυνατωτάτη, ἀλλὰ
πάντοτε ἐκδικεῖν τοῖς ἀπόροις;' Ὁ δὲ γελάσας
πρὸς αὐτὸν ταῦτα λέγει· 'σὺ δέ, ὦ λύκε,
δικαίως τοῦτ' ἂν ἔσχες, εἴ τις τῶν φίλων αὐτὸ 10
κεχάρικέ σοι.'

Πρὸς πλεονέκτας καὶ ἄρπαγας τοὺς μεμ-
φομένους ἀλλήλοις ὁ μῦθος.

The Country Mouse and the City Mouse.

20 a. Μῦς ἀρουραῖος ἀστικῶ γίνεται φίλος
 μυῖ, καὶ τὴν φιλίαν πιστούμενος πρῶτος εἰς
 ἀγρὸν τὸν ἀστικὸν παρελάμβανε, καὶ ξενίαν
 αὐτῶ παρέτιθει καὶ τράπεζαν, ἃ φέρειν οἶδε
 5 τοῖς ἐνοικοῦσιν ἀγρός. Ἀμειβόμενος δὲ τὴν
 ξενίαν ὁ ἀστικὸς εἰς ἄστυ τὸν ἀρουραῖον
 ἐκόμιξε, καὶ εἰς ἀνδρὸς εὐπόρου παρελάμβανεν
 οἶκον. Ὡς δὲ τῶν ὄντων ἤδη προσάπτεσθαι
 ἤθελον, προσιών τις ἀνέκοπτε καὶ τοσαυτάκις
 10 τῆς ἐν τοῖς ὄψοις ἀπηλαύνοντο πείρας, ὡσάκις
 ἐπειρῶντο μεταλαμβάνειν. Καὶ τελευταῖον
 ὁ ἀρουραῖος ἄπειμι, ἔφη, τὴν ἐν ἀγροῖς
 προτιμῶν μετριότητα τῆς ἐν ἄστει τρυφῆς.

Οὕτως οἱ μέτρια κτώμενοι τῶν πλουτούν-
 15 των εἰσὶν αἰρετώτεροι.

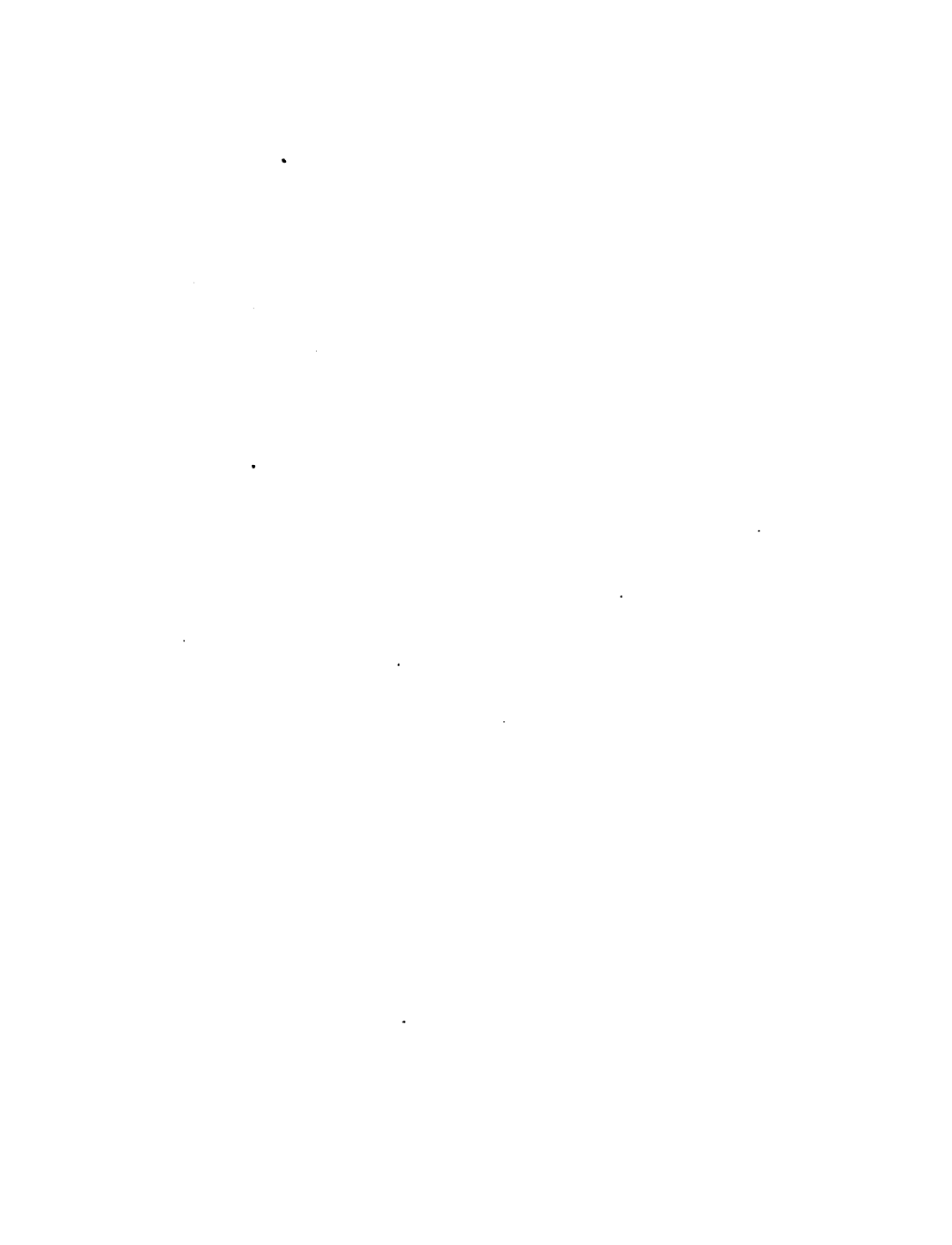
Another Version.

20 b. Μῦες δύο, ὁ μὲν ἀρουραῖος, ὁ δὲ οἰκό-
 σιτος, κοινὸν εἶχον τὸν βίον. Ὁ δὲ οἰκόσιτος

ἦλθε πρῶτος δειπνήσων ἐπὶ τῆς ἀρούρας ἔτι
 ἀνθούσης. Τρώγων δὲ σῖτον καὶ ρίζας σὺν
 ταῖς βώλοις εἶπε· ‘Μύρμηκος ζῆς βίον, ταλαί- 5
 πωρε. Ἐμοὶ δὲ πολλὰ ἔνεστιν ἀγαθὰ· τὸ
 κέρας οἰκῶ τῆς Ἀμαλθείας ὡς πρὸς σέ. Ἐὰν
 ἔλθης μετ’ ἐμοῦ, ὡς θέλεις, ἀσωτεύσῃ.’ Ἀπήγε
 πείσας τὸν μῦν ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ. Ἐδειξε δὲ αὐτῷ
 σῖτον καὶ ἄλευρα καὶ ὄσπρια καὶ σῦκα καὶ 10
 μέλι καὶ φοίνικας· οὗτος δὲ ἐτέρφθη καὶ
 διεχύθη· ὁ δὲ ἤγαγε καὶ τυρὸν ἐκ κανισκίου
 σύρων. Ἦνοιξέ τις τὴν θύραν· οἱ δ’ ἔφυγον
 εἰς στενὴν τρώγλην, ἔτριζον δὲ ὑπ’ ἀλλήλων
 στενούμενοι. Ὡς δὲ πάλιν ἤμελλεν ἐκκύψαι 15
 καὶ μικρὰν ἰσχάδα σῦραι, ἕτερος ἦλθεν ἄλλο τι
 ἄραι· οἱ δ’ ἔνδον ἐκρύπτοντο. Ὁ δὲ ἀρουραῖος
 μὺς ‘καίπερ τοσαῦτα δειπνῶν,’ εἶπε, ‘χαῖρε
 καὶ πλούτει καὶ τρύφα, ἔχων τὰ πάντα μετὰ
 κινδύνων· ἐγὼ δὲ βοτάνας καὶ ρίζας τρώγων 20
 ἀφόβως καὶ λιτῶς ζήσω.’

Part III.

STORIES FROM THE LIFE
OF AESOP.



PART III.

STORIES FROM THE LIFE OF AESOP.

Aesop and the Gardener.

‘What is the reason,’ the gardener asks, ‘that wild plants, though untended, flourish better than those which are cultivated with much attention and care?’ Aesop replies ‘that the earth is a true mother and gives a mother’s love to all plants that grow naturally, but to those which require artificial cultivation she is a step-mother only.’

1. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραία ὁ Ξάνθος ἔπεσθαι τῷ Αἰσώπῳ κελεύσας πρὸς τῶν κήπων ἦκεν ὠνησόμενος λάχανα. τοῦ δὲ κηπωροῦ δέσμην λαχάνων θερίσαντος, ἀνείληφεν Αἰσώπος. τοῦ δὲ Ξάνθου μέλλοντος ἤδη τῷ κηπωρῷ 5 καταβάλλειν τὸ κέρμα, ὁ κηπωρός ‘ἔα κύριε, φησὶν, ἐνὸς προβλήματος παρὰ σοῦ δέομαι.’ καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος· ‘τίνος;’ καὶ ὅς· ‘τί δὴ ποτε τὰ μὲν παρ' ἐμοῦ φυτευόμενα τῶν λαχάνων,

1. καίπερ ἐπιμελῶς σκαλιζόμενά τε καὶ ἀρδευό-
 10 μενα, βραδείαν ὁμῶς ποιεῖται τὴν αὔξησιν·
 οἷς δ' αὐτομάτῃ ἐκ γῆς ἢ ἀνάδοσις, καίτοι
 μηδεμιᾶς ἐπιμελείας ἀξιουμένοις, τούτοις
 ὀξυτέρα ἢ βλάστησις ; ὁ μὲν οὖν Ξάνθος,
 καίτοι φιλοσόφου τῆς ζητήσεως οὔσης, μηδὲν
 15 ἕτερον συννοήσας εἰπεῖν, τῇ θεῖα προνοίᾳ καὶ
 τούτῳ πρὸς τοῖς ἄλλοις διοικεῖσθαι φησιν. ὁ
 δὲ Αἴσωπος, παρῆν γάρ, ἐγέλασε. καὶ πρὸς
 αὐτὸν ὁ φιλόσοφος· ‘ πότερον γελᾷς ἢ κατα-
 γελᾷς ; ’ καὶ ὁ Αἴσωπος ‘ καταγελῶ, ’ φησίν,
 20 ‘ ἀλλ’ οὐ σοῦ, τοῦ δὲ διδάξαντός σε. ἂ γὰρ
 ὑπὸ θείας προνοίας γίνεται, ταῦθ’ ὑπὸ σοφῶν
 ἀνδρῶν τυγχάνει τῆς λύσεως. προβαλοῦ
 τοίνυν ἐμέ, κἀγὼ λύσω τὸ πρόβλημα. ’ ἐν
 τούτῳ τοίνυν ὁ Ξάνθος ἐπιστραφεὶς λέγει τῷ
 25 κηπωρῷ· ‘ ἥκιστα πάντων εὐπρεπές ἐστιν, ὃ
 τᾶν, ἐμὲ τὸν ἐν τοσούτοις ἀκροατηρίοις διαλεχ-
 θέντα τὰ νῦν ἐν κήπῳ λύειν σοφίσματα. παῖς
 δέ μοι οὔτοσι πολλῶν πείραν ἔχων ἀκολουθεῖ

τούτῳ προσαναθέμενος, τῆς λύσεως τεύξῃ **1.**
 τοῦ ζητουμένου.' καὶ ὁ κηπωρός· 'οὗτος ὁ 30
 αἰσχρὸς γράμματα οἶδεν; οἴμοι τῆς δυστυ-
 χίας. ἀλλὰ φράσον, ὦ λῶστέ, εἰ τοῦ ζητου-
 μένου τὴν διασάφησιν ἔγνωκας.' καὶ ὁ
 Αἴσωπος 'ἡ γυνή,' φησίν, 'ἐπειδὴν πρὸς δεύ-
 τερον γάμον ἔλθη, τέκνα ἐκ τοῦ πρώτου 35
 ἀνδρὸς ἔχουσα, εἶπερ εὔροι καὶ τὸν ἄνδρα ἐκ
 τῆς προτέρας γυναικὸς τεκνοποιησάμενον, ἃ
 μὲν αὐτὴ ἐπηγάγετο, τούτων μήτηρ ἐστίν, ἃ
 δ' εὔρεν ἐν τῷ ἀνδρί, τούτων ἐστὶ μητρυία.
 πολλὴν οὖν ἐν ἑκατέροις ἐνδείκνυται τὴν δια- 40
 φοράν. τὰ μὲν γὰρ ἐξ αὐτῆς φιλοστοργως
 καὶ ἐπιμελῶς τρέφουσα διαγίνεται, τὰ δ' ἐξ
 ἀλλοτριῶν ὠδίνων μισεῖ, καὶ ζηλοτυπία χρω-
 μένη, τὴν ἐκείνων τροφὴν περικόπτουσα, τοῖς
 ἑαυτῆς προστίθεται τέκνοις. τὰ μὲν γὰρ 45
 φύσει ὡς οἰκεῖα φιλεῖ, ἀποστέργει δὲ τὰ τοῦ
 ἀνδρὸς ὡς ἀλλότρια. τὸν ἴσον δὴ καὶ ἡ γῆ
 τρόπον τῶν μὲν αὐτομάτως ἐξ αὐτῆς φυομέ-

1. νων μήτηρ ἐστίν· ἃ δ' αὐτὸς ἐμφυτεύεις, τού-
 50 των γίνεται μητριά. οὐδ' χάριν καὶ μάλλον
 ὡς γνήσια τὰ οἰκεῖα τρέφει καὶ θάλπει, τοῖς
 δὲ παρὰ σοῦ φυτευομένοις οὐ τοσαύτην ὡς
 νόθοις τὴν τροφήν νέμει.' ἐπὶ τούτοις ἡσθεῖς
 ὁ κηπωρὸς 'πιστεύσαις ἄν μοι,' φησίν, 'ὅτι
 55 με ἀμηχάνου λύπης καὶ ἀδολεσχίας ἐκούφισας.
 ἄπιθι προῖκα φέρων τὰ λάχανα, καὶ ὀσάκις
 σοι τούτων δεῖ, ὡς εἰς οἰκεῖον κῆπον βαδίζων
 λάμβανε.'

The Pea-soup.

Aesop, being bidden to make pea-soup, puts one pea only into the pot. When reproved by his master, he replies that he was bidden to make pea-soup, not peasoup. In revenge his master lays a trap for him, but Aesop is not to be caught.

2. Μεθ' ἡμέρας πάλιν εἰς τὸ βαλανεῖον ἐλθόντος τοῦ Ξάνθου καὶ τισιν ἐντυχόντος ἐκεῖ τῶν φίλων, καὶ πρὸς τὸν Αἰσώπου εἰρηκότος εἰς τε τὴν οἰκίαν προδραμεῖν καὶ φακῆν

εἰς τὴν χύτραν ἐμβαλόντα ἐψῆσαι, ἐκείνος 2.
 ἀπελθὼν κόκκον ἕνα φακῆς εἰς τὴν χύτραν 6
 ἔψει βαλὼν. ὁ δὲ δὴ Ξάνθος ἅμα τοῖς φί-
 λοις λουσάμενος, ἐκάλει τούτους συναριστή-
 συντας. προεῖπε μέντοι καὶ ὡς λιτῶς, ἐπὶ
 φακῇ γὰρ ἔσται τὸ δεῖπνον, καὶ ὡς μὴ δεῖ τῇ 10
 ποικιλίᾳ τῶν ἐδεσμάτων τοὺς φίλους κρίνειν,
 ἀλλὰ δοκιμάζειν τὴν προθυμίαν. τῶν δὲ
 εἰζάντων καὶ πρὸς τὴν οἰκίαν ἀφικομένων, ὁ
 Ξάνθος φησί· ‘δὸς ἡμῖν ἀπὸ λουτροῦ πιεῖν,
 Αἴσωπε.’ τοῦ δ’ ἐκ τῆς ἀπορροίας τοῦ λου- 15
 τροῦ λαβόντος καὶ ἐπιδεδωκότος, ὁ Ξάνθος
 τῆς δυσωδίας ἀναπλησθεῖς, ‘φεῦ, τί τοῦτο,’
 φησίν, ‘Αἴσωπε;’ καὶ ὅς· ‘ἀπὸ λουτροῦ, ὡς
 ἐκέλευσας.’ τοῦ δὲ Ξάνθου τῇ παρουσίᾳ τῶν
 φίλων τὴν ὀργὴν ἐπισχόντος καὶ λεκάνην 20
 αὐτῷ παρατεθῆναι κελεύσαντος, Αἴσωπος τὴν
 λεκάνην θεῖς ἴστατο. καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος· ‘οὐ
 νίπτεις;’ κακέϊνος· ‘ἐντέταλταί μοι ταῦτα
 μόνον ποιεῖν, ὅσα ἂν ἐπιτάξῃς. σὺ δὲ νῦν

2. οὐκ εἶπας· Βάλε ὕδωρ εἰς τὴν λεκάνην καὶ
 26 νίψον τοὺς πόδας μου, καὶ θές τὰς ἐμβάδας,
 καὶ ὅσα ἐφεξῆς· πρὸς δὲ ταῦτα τοῖς φίλοις
 ὁ Ξάνθος ἔφη· ‘μὴ γὰρ δοῦλον ἐπριάμην ;
 οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως· ἀλλὰ διδάσκαλον.’ ἀνακλι-
 30 θέντων τοίνυν αὐτῶν καὶ τοῦ Ξάνθου τὸν
 Αἰσωπον ἐρωτήσαντος, εἰ ἔψηται ἡ φακῆ,
 δοίδυκι λαβὼν ἐκείνος τὸν τῆς φακῆς κόκκον
 ἀνέδωκεν. ὁ δὲ Ξάνθος λαβὼν καὶ οἰηθεὶς
 ἔνεκεν τοῦ πείραν λαβεῖν τῆς ἐψήσεως τὴν
 35 φακῆν δέξασθαι, τοῖς δακτύλοις διατρίψας
 ἔφη· ‘καλῶς ἔψηται· κόμισον.’ τοῦ δὲ μόνου
 τὸ ὕδωρ κενώσαντος ἐν τοῖς τρυβλίοις καὶ
 παραθέντος, ὁ Ξάνθος ‘ποῦ ἔστιν ἡ φακῆ ;’
 φησί. καὶ ὅς· ‘ἔλαβες αὐτήν.’ καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος·
 40 ‘ἕνα κόκκον ἔψησας ;’ καὶ ὁ Αἰσωπος·
 ‘μάλιστα. φακῆν γὰρ ἐνικῶς εἶπας, ἀλλ’ οὐ
 φακᾶς, ὃ δὲ πληθυντικῶς λέγεται.’ ὁ μὲν
 οὖν Ξάνθος ἀπορήσας τοῖς ὅλοις, ‘ἄνδρες
 ἐταῖροι,’ φησὶν, ‘οὗτος εἰς μανίαν με περιτρέ-

ψει.· εἶτα στραφεῖς πρὸς τὸν Αἴσωπον, 2.
 εἶπεν· ‘ἀλλ’ ἵνα μὴ δόξω, κακὲ δοῦλε, τοῖς 46
 φίλοις ἐνυβρίζειν, ἀπελθὼν ὤνησαι πόδας
 χοιρείους τέτταρας, καὶ διὰ ταχέων ἐψήσας
 παράθες.’ τοῦ δὲ σπουδῇ τοῦτο ποιήσαντος
 καὶ τῶν ποδῶν ἐφομένων, ὁ Ξάνθος εὐλόγως 50
 θέλων τύψαι τὸν Αἴσωπον, αὐτοῦ περί τι τῶν
 εἰς χρείαν ἀσχολουμένου, ἕνα τῶν ποδῶν ἐκ
 τῆς χύτρας λαθραίως ἀνελόμενος ἔκρυσε.
 μετὰ μικρὸν δὲ καὶ ὁ Αἴσωπος ἐλθὼν καὶ τὴν
 χύτραν ἐπισκεψάμενος, ὡς τοὺς τρεῖς μόνου 55
 πόδας ἐώρακε, συνῆκεν ἐπιβουλήν αὐτῷ τινα
 γεγонуῖαν. καὶ δὴ καταδραμὼν ἐπὶ τὴν αὐλήν
 καὶ τοῦ σιτευομένου χοίρου τὸν ἕνα τῶν ποδῶν
 τῇ μαχαίρᾳ περιελὼν καὶ τῶν τριχῶν ψιλώσας,
 εἰς τὴν χύτραν ἔρριψε καὶ συνέψει τοῖς ἄλλοις. 60
 Ξάνθος δὲ δείσας, μὴ πως Αἴσωπος τὸν
 ὑφαιρεθέντα τῶν ποδῶν οὐχ εὐρῶν ἀποδράσῃ,
 αὐθις εἰς τὴν χύτραν αὐτὸν ἐνέβαλε. τοῦ δ’
 Αἰσώπου τοὺς πόδας εἰς τὸ τρυβλίον κενώσαν-

2. τος καὶ πέντε τούτων ἀναφανέντων, ὁ Ξάνθος
 66 ‘τί τοῦτο,’ φησὶν, ‘Αἴσωπε; πῶς πέντε;’
 κἀκεῖνος· ‘τῶ δύο χοίρω πόσους ἔχeton πόδας;
 καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος· ‘ὀκτώ.’ καὶ ὁ Αἴσωπος·
 ‘εἰσὶν οὖν ἐνταυθὶ πέντε, καὶ ὁ σιτενόμενος
 70 χοῖρος νέμεται κάτω τρίπους.’ καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος
 πάνυ βαρέως σχὼν πρὸς τοὺς φίλους φησὶν·
 ‘οὐχὶ μικρῶ πρόσθεν εἶπον, ὡς τάχιστα με
 πρὸς μανίαν οὗτος δὴ περιτρέψει;’ καὶ ὁ
 Αἴσωπος· ‘δέσποτα, οὐκ οἶσθ’ ὅτι τὸ ἐκ
 75 προσθέσεως τε καὶ ἀφαιρέσεως εἰς τὸ κατὰ
 λόγον ποσὸν συγκεφαλαιούμενον, οὐκ ἔστιν
 ἀμάρτημα;’ ὁ μὲν οὖν Ξάνθος μηδεμίαν
 εὐπρόσωπον αἰτίαν εὐρηκῶς μαστιγῶσαι τὸν
 Αἴσωπον, ἠσύχασε.

The ‘Well-wisher.’

Aesop attends his master to a sumptuous dinner. He is bidden to take some delicacies home to his master's ‘well-wisher’ (wife). Aesop carries them to the house and gives them to the dog, in the presence of his mistress.

Enraged at the insult, she leaves the house; but by Aesop's device she is induced to return.

3. Τῇ δ' ὑστεραία τῶν σχολαστικῶν τις πολυτελὲς εὐτρεπίσας δεῖπνον, σὺν ἄλλοις σχολαστικοῖς καὶ τὸν Ξάνθον κέκληκεν. εὐω-
 χουμένων τοίνυν, ὁ Ξάνθος μερίδας ἐκ τῶν παρακειμένων ἀνελόμενος ἐπιλέκτους καὶ τῷ 5
 Αἰσώπῳ ὅπισθεν ἐφειστώτι δούς, 'τῇ εὐνο-
 ούσῃ μοι,' φησὶ πρὸς αὐτόν, 'ταῦτα ἐπίδος ἀπελθών.' ὁ δ' ἀπιὼν καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἐνενοεῖ
 'νῦν καιρὸς τίσασθαί μου τὴν δέσποιναν, ἀνθ' ὧν με ἡνίκα νεώνητος ἦλθον ἔσκωπτεν. ὄψε- 10
 ται τοίνυν τίς τῷ δεσπότη μου εὐνοεῖ.' ἀφικόμενος οὖν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν καὶ καθίσας ἐν τῷ προδόμφῳ καὶ τὴν δέσποιναν ἐκκαλέσας, τὴν σπυρίδα τῶν μερίδων ἐπίπροσθεν αὐτῆς τέθεικε καὶ φησι· 'δέσποινα, ταῦτα πάντα ὁ 15
 δεσπότης πέπομφεν οὐ σοί, ἀλλὰ τῇ εὐνοούσῃ.' καὶ τὴν κύνα καλέσας καὶ εἰπὼν 'ἐλθέ, λύκαινα, φάγε, σοὶ γὰρ ὁ δεσπότης δοθῆναι

3. ταῦτα ἐπέταξεν, ἀνὰ μέρος τῇ κυνὶ πάντα
 20 παρέβαλε. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο πρὸς τὸν δεσπότην
 πάλιν ἐλθὼν καὶ ἐρωτηθεὶς εἰ τῇ εὐνοουσίῃ
 δέδωκε πάντα, ‘πάντα,’ φησί, ‘καὶ ἐνώπιον
 ἐμοῦ πάντα κατέφαγε.’ τοῦ δὲ ἐπανερομένου
 ‘καὶ τί ποτε ἄρα ἐσθίουσα ἔλεγεν;’ ἐκεῖνος·
 25 ‘ἐμοὶ μὲν,’ φησὶν, ‘οὐδ’ ὅτιοῦν εἶρηκε, καθ’
 ἑαυτὴν δέ σοι χάριτας ἦδει.’ ἡ μέντοι γυνὴ
 τοῦ Ξάνθου συμφορὰν τὸ πρᾶγμα ποιησαμένη
 ἄτε δὴ δευτέρα τῆς κυνὸς ἐλεγχθεῖσα τῇ πρὸς
 τὸν ἄνδρα εὐνοίᾳ, καὶ ἐπειπούσα ἦ μὴν μηκέτι
 30 τοῦ λοιποῦ συνοικήσειν αὐτῷ, εἴσω παρελθοῦσα
 τοῦ κοιτῶνος ἐθρήνει. τοῦ δὲ ποτοῦ προκόπ-
 τontos καὶ ζητημάτων πρὸς ἀλλήλους προτει-
 νομένων, καὶ ἐνὸς αὐτῶν ἀπορήσαντος πηνίκα
 ἂν γένοιτο μεγάλη ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἀνάγκη,
 35 Αἴσωπος ὄπισθεν ἐστὼς εἶπεν· ‘ἦνίκα ἂν οἱ
 νεκροὶ ἀνιστάμενοι τὰ ἑαυτῶν ἀπαιτήσωσι
 κτήματα.’ καὶ οἱ σχολαστικοὶ γελάσαντες
 ἔφασαν· ‘νοήμων ἐστὶν ὁ νεώνητος.’ ἐτέρου

δὲ πάλιν τοιόνδε τι προθέντος, ὅτου χάριν τὸ **3.**
 μὲν πρόβατον ἐπὶ σφαγὴν ἐλκόμενον οὐ βοᾷ, ⁴⁰
 ὁ δὲ χοῖρος ὅτι μάλιστα κράζει, Αἴσωπος αὖθις
 ἔφη ὅτι ‘τὸ μὲν πρόβατον κατὰ τὸ εἰωθὸς
 ἀμελγόμενον ἢ τὸ τοῦ πόκου βάρους ἀποτιθέ-
 μενον, σιγῇ ἔπεται· διὸ καὶ ὑποσκελιζόμενον
 καὶ τὸν σίδηρον ὄρων, οὐδὲν δεινὸν ὑποπτεύει, ⁴⁵
 ἀλλ’ ἐκεῖνα τὰ συνήθη καὶ μόνα δοκεῖ πείσεσ-
 θαι. ὁ δὲ χοῖρος ἄτε δὴ μήτ’ ἀμελγόμενος
 μήτε κειρόμενος μηδὲ συνειδὼς ἑαυτῷ πρὸς τι
 τῶν τοιούτων ἐλκόμενος, ἀλλ’ ὅτι τῶν σαρκῶν
 αὐτοῦ μόνον ἐστὶ χρεία, εἰκότως βοᾷ.’ τού- ⁵⁰
 των οὕτω ῥηθέντων, οἱ σχολαστικοὶ πάλιν
 ἐπήνεσαν αὐτόν, τραπέντες εἰς γέλωτα. παυ-
 σαμένου μέντοι τοῦ ποτοῦ καὶ τοῦ Ξάνθου πρὸς
 τὴν οἰκίαν ἀπονοστήσαντος, καὶ τῇ γυναικὶ
 συνήθως ὀρμήσαντος προσλαλεῖν, ἐκείνη τοῦ- ⁵⁵
 τον ἀποστραφεῖσά φησι· ‘μή μου πλησίον
 γένη. δός μοι τὴν προῖκα καὶ ἀπελεύσομαι.
 οὐδὲ γὰρ ἂν μείναιμι σὺν σοὶ τούντεῦθεν. σὺ

3. δ' ἀπελθὼν τὴν κύνα κολάκευε, ἣ πέπομφας
 60 τὰς μερίδας.' καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος ἐκπλαγεὶς λέγει·
 'οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως οὐκ ἤρτυσέ μοί τι κακὸν
 πάλιν Αἴσωπος.' καὶ πρὸς τὴν γυναῖκα
 φησι· 'κυρία, ἐμοῦ πεπωκότος σὺ μεθύεις;
 τίτι τὰς μερίδας πέπομφα, οὐχὶ σοί;' 'μὰ
 65 Δί, ἐμοὶ μὲν οὐ,' φησὶν ἐκείνη, 'τῇ δὲ κυνί.'
 καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος τῷ Αἰσώπῳ κληθέντι φησί·
 'τίτι δέδωκας τὰς μερίδας;' κάκεῖνος· 'τῇ
 εὐνοοῦσῃ σοι.' καὶ πρὸς τὴν γυναῖκα ὁ Ξάν-
 70 θος· 'οὐδὲν ἔλαβες;' κάκεῖνη· 'οὐδέν.' καὶ
 ὁ Αἴσωπος· 'τίτι γὰρ ἐκέλευσας τὰς μερίδας
 δοθῆναι, ὧ δέσποτα;' κάκεῖνος· 'τῇ εὐνοοῦσῃ
 μοι.' καὶ ὁ Αἴσωπος τὴν κύνα φωνήσας,
 'αὕτη σοί,' φησὶν, 'εὐνοεῖ. ἡ γὰρ γυνὴ καὶ
 εὐνοεῖν λέγῃ, ἀλλ' ἐπ' ἐλαχίστῳ ἀλγῆσασα
 75 ἀντιλέγει, λοιδορεῖται, ἀναχωρεῖ· τὴν μέντοι
 κύνα τύψον, ἀπέλασον, καὶ οὐκ ἀναχωρήσειεν
 ἄν, ἀλλ' ἐπιλαθομένη πάντων, αὐτίκα φιλο-
 φρόνως σαίνει καὶ σὺν χάριτι τὸν δεσπότην.

ἔδει σε οὖν εἰπεῖν, δέσποτα, τῇ γυναικὶ τὰς 3.
 μερίδας κομίσαι, καὶ μὴ τῇ εὐνοούσῃ. καὶ ὁ 80
 Ξάνθος· ‘ὄρας, ὦ κυρία, ὡς οὐκ ἐμὸν τὸ
 ἀμάρτημα, ἀλλὰ τοῦ κομίσαντος; ἀνάσχου
 τοιγαροῦν, καὶ οὐκ ἀπορήσω προφάσεως, δι’
 ἣν αὐτὸν μαστιγώσω.’ τῆς δὲ μὴ πειθομένης,
 ἀλλὰ λάθρα πρὸς τοὺς ἑαυτῆς γονεῖς ἀποχω- 85
 ρησάσης, Αἴσωπος εἶπεν· ‘οὐκ ὀρθῶς εἶπον,
 ὦ δέσποτα, ὡς ἡ κύων σοι μᾶλλον εὐνοεῖ, καὶ
 οὐχ ἡ ἐμὴ δέσποινα;’ ἡμερῶν δέ τινων παρφη-
 χηκιῶν, καὶ τῆς γυναικὸς ἀδιαλλάκτου μενού-
 σης, καὶ τοῦ Ξάνθου τῶν προσηκόντων τινὰς 90
 ὡς αὐτὴν ὡς ἂν ὑποστρέψειεν οἴκαδε πέμψαν-
 τος, τῆς δὲ μὴ ὑπέικειν θελούσης, καὶ τοῦ
 Ξάνθου δι’ αὐτὴν εἰς ἀθυμίαν πεσόντος,
 Αἴσωπος αὐτῷ προσελθὼν φησι· ‘μὴ ἀνιώ,
 δέσποτα. ἐγὼ γὰρ αὐτὴν αὔριον ἤκειν αὐθαί- 95
 ρετον καὶ ἀπαρακλήτον δράσω πρὸς σέ.’ καὶ
 λαβὼν κέρμα, πρὸς τὴν ἀγορὰν ἦλθε, καὶ
 ὠνησάμενος χῆνας καὶ ὄρνιθας καὶ ἄλλ’ ἄττα

3. τῶν πρὸς εὐωχίαν ἐπιτηδείων, βαδίζων τὰς
 100 οἰκίας περιενόσσει. παρήει τοίνυν καὶ τὴν
 τῶν τῆς αὐτοῦ δεσποίνης γεννητόρων οἰκίαν,
 μήτε ταύτην εἰδέναι προσποιούμενος ἐκείνων
 τυγχάνουσαν, μήτε μὴν ἐν αὐτῇ τὴν δέσποι-
 ναν μένουσαν. καὶ δὴ τιμὴ τῶν τῆς οἰκίας
 105 ἐκείνης ἐντυχῶν ἠρώτα εἴ τί που τῶν εἰς γάμους
 χρησίμων οἱ κατὰ τὴν οἰκίαν ἔχοιεν αὐτῷ πω-
 λῆσαι. τοῦ δὲ ‘καὶ τίς τούτων ἔχει τὴν
 χρείαν;’ πυνθανομένου, ‘Ξάνθος,’ φησὶν, ‘ὁ
 φιλόσοφος· αὔριον γὰρ γυναικὶ μέλλει συνάπ-
 110 τεσθαι.’ τοῦ δὲ ἀναβάντος καὶ τῇ γυναικὶ
 ταῦτα τοῦ Ξάνθου ὡς ἤκουσεν ἀναγγείλαντος,
 ἐκείνη σὺν δρόμῳ καὶ σπουδῇ πρὸς τὸν Ξάν-
 θον ἦλθεν αὐτίκα, καὶ αὐτοῦ κατεβόα λέγουσα
 πρὸς τοῖς ἄλλοις καὶ ταῦτα, ὡς ‘οὐκ ἂν ἐμοῦ
 115 ζώσης, ὦ Ξάνθε, ἑτέρα γυναικὶ δυνηθείης
 συναρμοσθῆναι.’ καὶ οὕτως ἔμεινεν ἐπὶ τῆς
 οἰκίας δι’ Αἰσώπου, ὡς καὶ δι’ ἐκείνον ἀπῆρε.

The Select Company.

Xanthus gives a dinner to a select company. Aesop is stationed at the door to keep the common sort away. He excludes all the guests but one!

4. Μετὰ δ' οὐ πολλὰς ἡμέρας φιλοσόφους καὶ ῥήτορας καλέσας ὁ Ξάνθος, ἐκέλευσε τῷ Αἰσώπῳ πρὸ τοῦ πυλῶνος στήναι καὶ μηδένα τῶν ιδιωτῶν εἰσελθεῖν συγχωρῆσαι, ἀλλ' ἢ τοὺς σοφοὺς μόνους. τῇ δὲ ὄρα τοῦ ἀρίστου 5 κλείσας Αἰσώπος τὸν πυλῶνα, ἐντὸς ἐκάθεσθη. τῶν κεκλημένων δέ τινος ἐλθόντος καὶ τὴν θύραν κόπτοντος, Αἰσώπος ἔνδοθεν ἔφη· 'τί σείει ὁ κύων;' ὁ δὲ νομίσας κύων κληθῆναι, ὀργισθεὶς ἀνεχώρησεν. οὕτως οὖν ἕκαστος 10 ἀφικνούμενος, αὐθις ἀπήει σὺν ὀργῇ, νομίζων ὑβρίζεσθαι, τοῦ Αἰσώπου ταῦτα πάντας ἔνδοθεν ἐρωτῶντος. ἐνὸς δ' αὐτῶν κόψαντος καὶ 'τί σείει ὁ κύων;' ἀκούσαντος, καὶ 'τὴν τε κέρκον καὶ τὰ ὄτα' ἀποκριθέντος, Αἰσώπος 15 αὐτὸν ὀρθῶς δοκιμάσας ἀποκεκρίσθαι, ἀνοίξας

4. πρὸς τὸν δεσπότην ἤγαγε καὶ φησὶν· ‘οὐδεὶς τῶν φιλοσόφων συνεστιαθῆναί σοι ἦλθεν, ᾧ δέσποτα, πλὴν οὗτος μόνος.’ καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος
- 20 σφόδρα ἠθύμησε, παραλελογίσθαι οἰηθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν κληθέντων. τῇ δ’ ὑστεραία συνελθόντες οἱ κληθέντες ἐπὶ τὴν διατριβὴν, ἐνεκάλουν τῷ Ξάνθῳ, φάσκοντες· ‘ὡς ἔοικας, ᾧ καθηγητά, ἐπεθύμεις μὲν αὐτὸς ἐξουδενῶσαι ἡμᾶς, αἰδού-
- 25 μενος δέ, τὸν σαπρὸν ἐπὶ τοῦ πυλῶνος ἔστησας Αἴσωπον, ὡς προπηλακίσαι καὶ κύνας ἡμᾶς ἀποκαλέσαι.’ καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος· ‘ὄναρ τοῦτ’ ἔστιν, ἢ ὕπαρ;’ κακείνοι· ‘εἰ μὴ ρέγχομεν, ὕπαρ.’ καὶ δὴ τάχος μετακληθεὶς Αἴσωπος
- 30 καὶ ἐρωτηθεὶς σὺν ὀργῇ, τοῦ χάριν ἀτίμως τοὺς φίλους ἀπέστρεψε, ἔφη· ‘οὐχὶ σύ μοι, δέσποτα, ἐνετείλω, μὴ τινα τῶν ἰδιωτῶν καὶ ἀμαθῶν ἀνδρῶν εἶσαι πρὸς τὴν σὴν συνεισελθεῖν εὐωχίαν, ἀλλ’ ἢ τοὺς σοφοὺς μόνους;’
- 35 καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος· ‘καὶ τίνες οὗτοι; οὐ τῶν σοφῶν;’ καὶ ὁ Αἴσωπος· ‘οὐδεμιᾶ μηχανῇ·

αὐτῶν γὰρ κοπτόντων τὴν θύραν, κάμου ἔν- 4.
δοθεν ἐρωτῶντος 'τί ποτε σείει ὁ κύων;' οὐδ'
ὅστισοῦν αὐτῶν συνῆκε τὸν λόγον. ἐγὼ
γοῦν ὡς ἀμαθῶν πάντων φανέντων, οὐδένα 40
τούτων εἰσήγαγον, πλὴν τὸν σοφῶς τούτου
ἀποκριθέντα μόνον.' οὕτως οὖν τοῦ Αἰσώπου
ἀπολελογημένου, ὀρθῶς ἅπαντες λέγειν αὐτὸν
ἐψηφίσαντο.

The Inscription.

*Xanthus and Aesop find a tomb with the inscription
Α. Β. Δ. Ο. Ε. Θ. Χ. Aesop interprets it in more than
one way.*

5. Καὶ μεθ' ἡμέρας πάλιν τινάς, ὁ Ξάνθος
ἐπομένου τοῦ Αἰσώπου πρὸς τὰ μνήματα παρ-
εγένετο, καὶ ἂ ἐν ταῖς λάρναξιν ἐπιγράμματα
ἦν ἀναγινώσκων, ἑαυτὸν ἔτερπε. τοῦ δ' Αἰ-
σώπου ἔν τινι τούτων ἐγκεχαραγμένα στοιχεῖα 5
ταῦτα ἰδόντος, Α. Β. Δ. Ο. Ε. Θ. Χ., ἐπιδεί-
ξαντός τε τῷ Ξάνθῳ καὶ ἐρομένου εἰ ἄρα ταῦτα
εἰδείη, ἐπιμελῶς ἐκείνος σκεψάμενος, οὐχ οἴος

5. τ' ἐγένετο τὴν τούτων εὐρεῖν διασάφησιν, καὶ
 10 ὠμολόγησεν ἀπορῆσαι τοῖς ὅλοις. καὶ ὁ
 Αἴσωπος· 'εἰ διὰ ταύτης τῆς στήλης, ὧ δέ-
 σποτα, θησαυρὸν ὑποδείξω σοι, τίνι με ἀμεί-
 ψη;' καὶ ὅς· 'θάρσει· λήψη γὰρ τὴν ἐλευ-
 θερίαν σου καὶ τὸ ἥμισυ τοῦ χρυσίου.' τότε
 15 ὁ Αἴσωπος ἀποσχὼν τῆς στήλης βήματα
 τέτταρα καὶ ὀρύξας, ἀνέλαβέ τε τὸν θησαυρὸν
 καὶ ἤνεγκε τῷ δεσπότῃ, λέγων· 'δός μοι τὴν
 ἐπαγγελίαν, δι' ἧς εὗρες τὸν θησαυρόν.' καὶ
 ὁ Ξάνθος· 'οὐχ ὅσα καμὲ εἰδέναι, εἰ μὴ καὶ
 20 τὸν νοῦν τῶν στοιχείων μοι φράσεις. τὸ γὰρ
 μαθεῖν τοῦτο πολὺ τοῦ εὐρήματος ἐμοὶ τιμιώ-
 τερον.' καὶ ὁ Αἴσωπος· 'ὁ τὸν θησαυρὸν
 κατορύξας ἐνταῦθα ὡς σοφὸς ἀνὴρ τὰ στοιχεῖα
 διεχάραξε ταῦτα, ἅ καὶ φησίν· Α, ἀποβάς· Β,
 25 βήματα· Δ, τέτταρα· Ο, ὀρύξας· Ε, εὐρήσεις·
 Θ, θησαυρόν· Χ, χρυσίου.' καὶ ὁ Ξάνθος·
 'ἐπειδήπερ οὕτως ἐπήβολος εἶ καὶ πανοῦργος,
 οὐ λήψη σου τὴν ἐλευθερίαν.' καὶ ὁ Αἴσω-

εἰς πλείστην περὶ τοῦδε τοῦ σημείου πεσόντες **6.**
 τὴν ἀγωνίαν, κατὰ ταῦτον ἀθροισθέντες, ἤρ-
 ξαντο δεῖσθαι τοῦ Ξάνθου, ἅτε πρώτου τῶν
 πολιτῶν ὄντος καὶ φιλοσόφου, σφίσι τὴν
 κρίσιν τοῦ σημείου διασαφῆσαι. ὁ δὲ τοῖς ¹⁰
 ὄλοις ἐπαπορῶν, χρόνον ἤτησε. καὶ ἀφικό-
 μενος οἴκαδε, πολὺς ἦν ἀθυμῶν καὶ τῇ λύπῃ
 βαπτιζόμενος, οἷα δὴ μηδὲν κρῖναι δυνάμενος.
 ὁ δ' Αἴσωπος τὴν ἀθυμίαν συννοήσας τοῦ
 Ξάνθου, προσελθὼν λέγει· 'τοῦ χάριν, ὦ ¹⁵
 δέσποτα, οὕτω διατελεῖς ἀθυμῶν; ἐμοὶ προσ-
 ανάθου, χαίρειν εἰπὼν τῷ λυπεῖσθαι· αὔριον
 δ' εἰς ἀγορὰν προελθὼν, εἶπε τοῖς Σαμίοις
 ὡς· 'Ἐγὼ μὲν οὔτε σημειολυτεῖν ἐπαυδέυθην
 οὔτ' οἰωνοσκοπεῖν, παῖς δέ μοι πρόσσεστι πολ- ²⁰
 λῶν πείραν εἰδώς· αὐτὸς ὑμῖν τὸ ζητούμενον
 λύσει.' καὶ μὲν αὐτὸς ἐπιτύχω τῆς λύσεως,
 δέσποτα, σὺ τὴν δόξαν ἀποίση τοιοῦτῳ
 χρώμενος δούλω· ἂν δ' ἀποτύχω, ἐμοὶ μόνῳ
 ἢ ἐντεῦθεν προστριβήσεται ὕβρις.' πεισθεῖς ²⁵

5. σχέσεις τῶν φιλοσόφων; οὐχ ὅτι γὰρ οὐκ ἀπο-
 50 λαμβάνω μου τὴν ἐλευθερίαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ εἰς
 δεσμωτήριον κελεύεις βληθῆναι με.' ὁ μὲν
 οὖν Ξάνθος ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν ἀπολυθῆναι, καὶ
 πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔφη· 'πάνυ καλῶς φῆς, ἴν' ἐλευ-
 55 θερίας τυχῶν, σφοδρότερός μου γένη κατήγο-
 ρος.' ὁ δὲ Αἴσωπος εἶπεν· 'ὅ,τι ποτέ με
 κακὸν ἔχεις ποιεῖν, ποίει. πάντως καὶ ἄκων
 ἐλευθερώσεις με.'

The Eagle and the Ring. Aesop obtains
 his freedom.

An eagle carries off the public ring of the Samians and drops it into the lap of a slave. Xanthus is requested to solve the portent but cannot. Aesop, after receiving his freedom, does solve it.

6. Κατὰ δὲ τοὺς καιροὺς τούτους συνέπεσε
 τι τοιοῦτον ἐν Σάμῳ. πανδήμου ἑορτῆς
 ἀγομένης αἴφνης αἰετὸς καταπτὰς καὶ τὸν δη-
 μόσιον ἀρπάσας δακτύλιον, εἰς δούλου κόλπον
 5 ἀφῆκεν. οἱ μὲν οὖν Σάμιοι θροηθέντες καὶ

εἰς πλείστην περὶ τοῦδε τοῦ σημείου πεσόντες **6.**
 τὴν ἀγωνίαν, κατὰ ταῦτὸν ἀθροισθέντες, ἤρ-
 ξαντο δεῖσθαι τοῦ Ξάνθου, ἅτε πρώτου τῶν
 πολιτῶν ὄντος καὶ φιλοσόφου, σφίσι τὴν
 κρίσιν τοῦ σημείου διασαφήσαι. ὁ δὲ τοῖς **10**
 ὄλοις ἐπαπορῶν, χρόνον ἤτησε. καὶ ἀφικό-
 μενος οἴκαδε, πολὺς ἦν ἀθυμῶν καὶ τῇ λύπῃ
 βαπτιζόμενος, οἷα δὴ μηδὲν κρῖναι δυνάμενος.
 ὁ δ' Αἴσωπος τὴν ἀθυμίαν συννοήσας τοῦ
 Ξάνθου, προσελθὼν λέγει· 'τοῦ χάριν, ὦ **15**
 δέσποτα, οὕτω διατελεῖς ἀθυμῶν; ἐμοὶ προσ-
 ανάθου, χαίρειν εἰπὼν τῷ λυπεῖσθαι· αὔριον
 δ' εἰς ἀγορὰν προελθὼν, εἰπὲ τοῖς Σαμίοις
 ὡς· 'Ἐγὼ μὲν οὔτε σημειολυτεῖν ἐπαιδεύθην
 οὔτ' οἰωνοσκοπεῖν, παῖς δέ μοι πρόσεστι πολ- **20**
 λῶν πείραν εἰδώς· αὐτὸς ὑμῖν τὸ ζητούμενον
 λύσει.' κὰν μὲν αὐτὸς ἐπιτύχω τῆς λύσεως,
 δέσποτα, σὺ τὴν δόξαν ἀποίση τοιοῦτῳ
 χρώμενος δούλω· ἂν δ' ἀποτύχω, ἐμοὶ μόνω
 ἢ ἐντεῦθεν προστριβήσεται ὕβρις.' πεισθεῖς **25**

6. οὖν ὁ Ξάνθος καὶ τῇ ὑστεραία εἰς τὸ θέατρον ἀπαντήσας καὶ καταστὰς εἰς τὸ μέσον, κατὰ τὰς ὑποθήκας Αἰσώπου διελέχθη τοῖς συνελθούσιν. οἱ δ' εὐθέως ἠξίουσαν κληθῆναι τὸν 30 Αἴσωπον. τοῦ δ' ἀφικομένου καὶ στάντος ἐπὶ τὸ μέσον, οἱ Σάμιοι τὴν ὄψιν αὐτοῦ κατανοήσαντες, ἐρρασελοῦντες ἐφώνουν· 'αὕτη ἢ ὄψις σημεῖον λύσει; ἐκ τοῦ αἰσχροῦ τούτου τί ποτε καλὸν ἀκουσόμεθα;' καὶ γελαῶν ἤρ- 35 ξαντο. καὶ ὁ Αἴσωπος κατασείσας τῇ χειρὶ καὶ ἠσυχίαν αἰτήσας γενέσθαι, φησὶν· 'ἄνδρες Σάμιοι, τί μου τὴν ὄψιν σκώπτετε; οὐκ εἰς τὴν ὄψιν, ἀλλ' εἰς τὸν νοῦν ἀποβλέπειν χρή. 40 πολλάκις γὰρ καὶ τῇ φαύλῃ μορφῇ χρηστὸν νοῦν ἢ φύσις ἐνέθηκεν. ἢ τὴν ἕξωθεν τῶν κεραμίων μορφὴν σκοπεῖτε ὑμεῖς, ἀλλ' οὐ τὴν ἐντὸς γεῦσιν τοῦ οἴνου;' ταῦτα τοῦ Αἰσώπου πάντες ἀκούσαντες, ἔλεγον· 'Αἴσωπε, εἴ τι δύνασαι, λέγε τῇ πόλει.' καὶ ὃς μετὰ 45 παρρησίας ἔφη· 'ἄνδρες Σάμιοι, ἐπειδήπερ

ἡ τύχη φιλόνεικος οὔσα δόξης ἀγῶνα τέθεικε **6.**
 δεσπότη καὶ δούλω, κἄν μὲν ὁ δούλος ἦττων
 τοῦ δεσπότη φανῆ, διὰ μαστίγων ἐλεύσεται,
 εἰ δ' ἀμείνων, οὐδὲν ἔλαττον καὶ οὕτω πληγαῖς
 ξανθήσεται, εἰ ὑμεῖς διὰ τῆς ἐμῆς ἐλευθερίας ⁵⁰
 παρρησίαν χαρίσοισθέ μοι, ἐγὼ νῦν ὑμῖν
 ἀδεῶς τὸ ζητούμενον φράσω. τότε ὁ δῆμος
 ἀπὸ μιᾶς γλώττης πρὸς τὸν Ξάνθον ἐβόων·
 ‘ἐλευθέρωσον Αἴσωπον, ὑπάκουσον Σαμίους.
 χάρισαι τὴν ἐλευθερίαν αὐτοῦ τῇ πόλει.’ ὁ ⁵⁵
 δὲ Ξάνθος οὐκ ἐπένευε. καὶ ὁ πρύτανις ἔφη·
 ‘Ξάνθε, εἰ μή σοι δοκεῖ ὑπακοῦσαι τῷ δήμῳ,
 ἐγὼ τῆσδε τῆς ὥρας Αἴσωπον ἀπελεύθερον
 ἂν ποιήσαιμι, καὶ τότε σοι ὁμότιμος ἔσται.’
 τηρικαῦτα τοίνυν ὁ Ξάνθος ἀνάγκη τὴν ἐλευ- ⁶⁰
 θερίαν ἐπέδωκε. καὶ ὁ κήρυξ ἐβόα· ‘Ξάνθος
 ὁ φιλόσοφος ἐλευθεροῖ Σαμίους Αἴσωπον.’
 κἄν τούτῳ πέρασ ὁ τοῦ Αἰσώπου λόγος
 εἰλήφει, φαμένου πρὸς τὸν Ξάνθον ὡς ‘καὶ
 ἄκων ἐλευθερώσεις με.’ Αἴσωπος οὖν ἐλευ- ⁶⁵

6. *θερίας τυχών, στὰς εἰς τὸ μέσον ἔφη· ἄνδρες Σάμιοι, ὁ μὲν αἰτός, ὡς ἴστε, βασιλεὺς τῶν ὀρνίθων ἐστίν. ὅτι δὲ τὸν στρατηγικὸν δακτύλιον οὗτος ἀρπάσας ἀφήκεν εἰς δούλου γο κόλπου, τοῦτο σημαίνειν δῆλον, ὅτι τῶν νυνὶ βασιλέων τις βούλεται ὑμῶν τὴν ἐλευθερίαν δουλώσαι, καὶ τοὺς κυρίους νόμους ἀκύρους δεῖξαι. ταῦτα οἱ μὲν Σάμιοι ἀκούσαντες, κατηφείας ἐπλήσθησαν.*

Croesus and Aesop.

Croesus goes to war with the Samians, but is unable to prevail against them, owing to the wise counsels of Aesop. He demands that Aesop shall be given up. When at Sardis Aesop induces Croesus to come to terms with the Samians. Aesop writes his fables and leaves them with Croesus. He returns to Samos, where he is received with great honours.

7. *Μετὰ δ' οὐ πολὺν χρόνον καὶ γράμματα παρὰ Κροίσου τοῦ Λυδῶν βασιλέως ἦκει Σαμίους κελεύοντα τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦδε φόρους αὐτῶν παρέχειν, εἰ δὲ μὴ πείθωτο, πρὸς μάχην*

ἐτοίμους εἶναι. ἐβουλεύσαντο μὲν οὖν ἅπαν- 7.
 τες—ἔδεισαν γὰρ ὑπήκοοι γενέσθαι τῷ Κροίσῳ 6
 —συνοίσων εἶναι μέντοι καὶ Αἰσώπου ἐρωτη-
 σαι. κακείνος ἐρωτηθεὶς εἶπε· ‘τῶν ἀρχόντων
 ὑμῶν γνώμην δεδωκότων εἰς φόρου ἀπαγωγὴν
 ὑπακούειν τῷ βασιλεῖ, συμβουλήν μὲν οὐδ’ 10
 ὧς, λόγον δὲ ἐρῶ ὑμῖν, καὶ εἴσεσθε τὸ συμ-
 φέρον. ἡ τύχη δύο ὁδοὺς ἔδειξεν ἐν τῷ βίῳ,
 θατέραν μὲν ἐλευθερίας, ἧς ἡ μὲν ἀρχὴ δύσ-
 βατος, τὸ δὲ τέλος ὁμαλόν· θατέραν δὲ δου-
 λείας, ἧς ἡ μὲν ἀρχὴ εὐπετής τε καὶ βάσιμος, 15
 τὸ δὲ τέλος ἐπώδυνον.’ ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες
 οἱ Σάμιοι, ἀνεβόησαν· ‘ἡμεῖς ἐλεύθεροι ὄντες
 ἐκόντες οὐ γινόμεθα δούλοι,’ καὶ τὸν πρεσ-
 βευτὴν οὐ σὺν εἰρήνῃ ἀπέπεμψαν. ὁ μὲν
 οὖν Κροῖσος ταῦτα μαθὼν, ἐβούλετο πόλεμον 20
 κατὰ Σαμίων κινεῖν, ὁ δὲ πρεσβευτὴς ἀνή-
 νεγκεν, ὡς οὐκ ἂν δυναθῆι Σαμίους ὑπὸ
 χεῖρα λαβεῖν, Αἰσώπου παρ’ αὐτοῖς ὄντος, καὶ
 γνώμας ὑποτιθέντος. ‘δύνη δὲ μᾶλλον,’ εἶπεν

7. ὦ βασιλεῦ, πρέσβεις ἀποστείλας ἐξαιτῆσαι
 26 παρ' αὐτῶν Αἴσωπον, ὑποσχόμενος αὐτοῖς
 ἀντ' αὐτοῦ χάριτας ἄλλας τε δώσειν, καὶ
 λύσειν τῶν ἐπιταττομένων φόρων. καὶ τότε
 τάχα οἷός τε ἔση τούτων περιγενέσθαι.' καὶ
 30 ὁ μὲν Κροῖσος κατὰ ταῦτα πρεσβευτὴν ἀπο-
 στείλας, ἐκδοτοὺς ἤπει τὸν Αἴσωπον. Σάμιοι
 δὲ τοῦτον ἐκδόσθαι γνώμης ἐγένοντο. Αἴσωπος
 δὲ τοῦτο μαθὼν, ἐν μέσῳ τε τῆς ἀγορᾶς ἔσθη
 καὶ φησὶν· ἄνδρες Σάμιοι, κἀγὼ μὲν περὶ
 35 πολλοῦ ποιοῦμαι παρὰ τοὺς πόδας ἀφικέσθαι
 τοῦ βασιλέως· ἐθέλω δὲ ὑμῖν ἓνα μῦθον εἰ-
 πεῖν. καθ' ὃν χρόνον ὁμόφωνα ἦν τὰ ζῶα,
 πόλεμον οἱ λύκοι τοῖς προβάτοις συνῆψαν.
 τῶν δὲ κυνῶν συμμαχούντων τοῖς θρέμμασι
 40 καὶ τοὺς λύκους ἀποσοβούντων, οἱ λύκοι
 πρεσβευτὴν ἀποστείλαντες, ἔφασαν τοῖς προ-
 βάτοις, εἰ βούλουτο βιοῦν ἐν εἰρήνῃ καὶ μηδένα
 πόλεμον ὑποπτεύειν, τοὺς κύνας αὐτοῖς ἐκ-
 δοῦναι. τῶν δὲ προβάτων ὑπ' ἀνοίας πεισθέν-

των καὶ τοὺς κύνας ἐκδεδωκότων, οἱ λύκοι τοὺς 7.
 τε κύνας διεσπάραξαν καὶ τὰ πρόβατα ῥᾶστα 46
 διέφθειραν.' οἱ Σάμιοι τοίνυν τὸ τοῦ μύθου
 βούλημα συννοήσαντες, ὄρμησαν μὲν παρ'
 ἑαυτοῖς κατασχεῖν τὸν Αἴσωπον. ὁ δὲ οὐκ
 ἠνέσχετο, ἀλλὰ τῷ πρεσβευτῇ συναποπλεύ- 50
 σας, πρὸς Κροῖσον ἀπήει. ἀφικομένων δ'
 αὐτῶν εἰς Λυδίαν, ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐπίπροσθεν
 αὐτοῦ στάντα τὸν Αἴσωπον θεασάμενος, ἤγα-
 νάκτησε λέγων· 'ἴδε ποταπὸν ἀνθρώπιον
 ἐμποδῶν μοι γέγονε νῆσον ὑποτάξαι τοσαύ- 55
 την;' καὶ ὁ Αἴσωπος· 'μέγιστε βασιλεῦ, οὐ
 βία οὐδ' ἀνάγκη πρὸς σέ παρεγενόμην, ἀλλ'
 αὐθαίρετος πάριμι. ἀνάσχου δέ μου μικρὸν
 ἀκούσαι. ἀνὴρ τις ἀκρίδας συλλέγων καὶ
 ἀποκτινύς, εἶλε καὶ τέττιγα. ἐπεὶ δὲ κακέι- 60
 νον ἠβούλετο κτείνειν, φησὶν ὁ τέττιξ· 'ἄν-
 θρωπε, μή με μάτην ἀνέλῃς. ἐγὼ γὰρ οὔτε
 στάχυν βλάπτω, οὔτ' ἄλλο τι τῶν ἀπάντων σε
 ἀδικῶ, τῇ κινήσει δὲ τῶν ἐν ἐμοὶ ὑμένων ἡδὺ

7. φθέγγομαι, τέρπων τοὺς ὀδοιπόρους. φωνῆς
 66 οὖν παρ' ἐμοὶ πλέον οὐδὲν εὐρήσεις.' κάκεινος
 ταῦτα ἀκούσας, ἀφῆκεν ἀπιέναι. καὶ γὰρ γοῦν,
 ὦ βασιλεῦ, τῶν σῶν ποδῶν ἄπτομαι, μή με
 εἰκῆ φονεύσης. οὐδὲ γὰρ οἷός τ' εἰμὶ ἀδικῆ-
 70 σαί τινα, ἐν εὐτελείᾳ δὲ σώματος γενναῖον
 φθέγγομαι λόγον.' ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς θαυμάσας
 ἄμα καὶ οἰκτείρας αὐτόν, ἔφη· 'Αἰσωπε,
 οὐκουν ἐγὼ σοι δίδωμι τὸ ζῆν, ἀλλ' ἡ μοῖρα.
 ὁ γοῦν θέλεις, αἶτει καὶ λήψῃ.' καὶ ὅς· 'δέο-
 75 μαί σου, βασιλεῦ, διαλλάγηθι Σαμίους.' τοῦ
 δὲ βασιλέως εἰπόντος 'διήλλαγμαί,' πεσὼν
 ἐκείνος ἐπὶ τὴν γῆν, χάριτάς τε αὐτῷ ὠμο-
 λόγει, καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο τοὺς οἰκείους συγγρα-
 ψάμενος μύθους, τοὺς καὶ μέχρι νῦν φερο-
 80 μένους, παρὰ τῷ βασιλεῖ κατέλιπε. δεξάμενος
 δὲ παρ' αὐτοῦ γράμματα πρὸς Σαμίους, ὡς
 ἔνεκεν Αἰσώπου τούτοις διήλλακται, καὶ δῶρα
 πολλά, πλεύσας ἐπανῆλθεν εἰς Σάμον. οἱ
 μὲν οὖν Σάμοι τοῦτον ἰδόντες, στέμματά τε

αὐτῷ προσήνεγκαν καὶ χοροὺς ἐπ' αὐτῷ 7.
 συνεστήσαντο. ὁ δ' αὐτοῖς τὰ τε τοῦ βασι- 86
 λέως ἀνέγνω γράμματα, καὶ ἀπέδειξεν ὡς τὴν
 εἰς αὐτὸν γενομένην παρὰ τοῦ δήμου ἐλευθε-
 ρίαν ἐλευθερία πάλιν ἡμίψατο.

Aesop at Delphi. His Death.

Aesop expresses his contempt for the Delphians. They determine on his death, charging him with taking a goblet from the temple treasures. First they throw him into prison, and then, in spite of his apologies and remonstrances, cast him from the rocks. Divine vengeance overtakes them.

8. Περιμῶν δὲ τὰς Ἑλληνίδας πόλεις καὶ
 τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σοφίαν ἐπιδεικνύμενος, ἦλθε καὶ
 εἰς Δελφούς. οἱ δὲ Δελφοὶ διαλεγόμενοι
 μὲν ἠκροῶντο ἠδέως, τιμῆς δὲ καὶ θεραπείας
 εἰς αὐτὸν οὐδ' ὅτιοῦν ἔδρασαν. ὁ δὲ πρὸς 5
 αὐτοὺς ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη· ‘ἄνδρες Δελφοί,
 ἔπεισί μοι ξύλω ὑμᾶς εἰκάξειν τῷ ἐν θαλάσῃ
 φερομένῳ· κακῆνο γὰρ ὀρώντες ἐκ πολλοῦ

8. διαστήματος ὑπὸ κυμάτων φερόμενον, πολλοῦ
 10 τινος ἄξιον εἶναι οἴομεθα, ἐπειδὴν δ' ἐγγυτάτω
 προσέλθη, εὐτελέστατον φαίνεται, καὶ γὰρ
 γοῦν πόρρω ἔν τῆς ὑμῶν πόλεως ὦν, ὥς
 τινος τῶν ἀξίων λόγου ὑμᾶς ἐθαύμαζον· νυνὶ
 δ' ἐλθὼν ὡς ὑμᾶς, πάντων ὡς εἰπεῖν ἀνθρώπων
 15 εὔρον ἀχρειοτέρους· οὕτω πεπλάνημαι· ταῦτα
 ἀκούσαντες οἱ Δελφοὶ καὶ δεισαντες μήπως
 Αἰσώπος καὶ πρὸς τὰς ἄλλας πόλεις βαδίζων
 κακῶς αὐτοὺς λέγη, βουλὴν ἐβουλεύσαντο
 δόλω τὸν ἄνθρωπον ἀνελεῖν. καὶ δῆτα χρυ-
 20 σῆν φιάλην ἐκ τοῦ παρ' αὐτοῖς ἱεροῦ τοῦ
 Ἀπόλλωνος ἀνελόμενοι, λάθρα τοῖς Αἰσώπου
 κατέκρυψαν στρώμασι. τοῦ δ' Αἰσώπου τὰ
 ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἀγνοοῦντος σκαιωρηθέντα, ἐξελθὼν
 ἐπορεύετο εἰς Φωκίδα. οἱ Δελφοὶ δ' ἐπιδρα-
 25 μόντες καὶ κατασχόντες αὐτόν, ἀνέκρινον ὡς
 ἱεροσυληκότα. τοῦ δ' ἀρνούμενου μηδὲν πε-
 πραχέναι τοιοῦτον, ἐκεῖνοι πρὸς βίαν τὰ
 στρώματα ἀναπτύξαντες τὴν χρυσῆν εὔρον

φιάλην. ἦν καὶ ἀναλαβόντες, τοῖς ἐν τῇ 8.
πόλει πᾶσιν ἐπεδείκνυσαν οὐ σὺν ὀλίγῳ 30
θορύβῳ. ὁ μὲν οὖν Αἴσωπος τὴν ἐκείνων
συννοήσας ἐπιβουλήν, ἐδεῖτο αὐτῶν ἀπολυ-
θῆναι. οἱ δ' οὐ μόνον οὐκ ἀπέλυσαν, ἀλλ'
ὡς ἱεροσυλήσαντα καὶ εἰς τὸ δεσμοκτήριον
ἐνέβαλον, θάνατον αὐτοῦ καταψηφισάμενοι. 35
Αἴσωπος δὲ μηδεμιᾶ μηχανῇ τῆς πονηρᾶς
τῆσδε τύχης σωθῆναι δυνάμενος, ἑαυτὸν ἐπὶ
τῆς εἰρκτῆς ἐθρήνει καθήμενος. μετὰ ταῦτα
παρήσαν καὶ οἱ Δελφοὶ καὶ ἐκβαλόντες αὐτὸν
τῆς εἰρκτῆς εἰλκον βιαίως ἐπὶ τοῦ κρημνοῦ. 40
ὁ δὲ πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἔλεγεν· ‘ὅτε ἦν ὁμόφωνα
τὰ ζῶα, μῦς βατράχῳ φιλιωθείς, εἰς δεῖπνον
αὐτὸν ἐκάλεσε. καὶ ἀγαγὼν εἰς ταμιεῖον
πλουσίον, ἔνθα πλεῖστα τῶν ἐδωδίμων ἦν,
‘εὐωχοῦ,’ φησί, ‘φίλε βάτραχε.’ μετὰ δὲ τὴν 45
ἐστίασιν καὶ ὁ βάτραχος τὸν μῦν ἐπὶ τὴν
οἰκίαν ἐκάλεσε δίαιταν. ἀλλ' ἵνα μὴ ἀπο-
κάμῃς,’ φησί, ‘νηχόμενος, μηρίνθῳ λεπτῇ

8. τὸν σὸν πόδα τῷ ἔμαντοῦ προσαρτήσω.' καὶ
 50 τοῦτο πράξας, ἤλατο εἰς τὴν λίμνην. αὐτοῦ
 δὲ καταδύντος εἰς βάθος, ὁ μῦς ἀπεπνίγετο,
 καὶ θνήσκων εἶπεν· 'ἐγὼ μὲν ὑπὸ σοῦ θνή-
 σκω· ἐκδικηθήσομαι δὲ ὑπὸ μείζονος.' ἐπι-
 πλείοντος τοίνυν τοῦ μύδος ἐν τῇ λίμνῃ νεκροῦ,
 55 καταπτὰς αἰετός, τοῦτον ἀφήρπασε, σὺν αὐτῷ
 δὲ προσσηρημένον ὁμοῦ καὶ τὸν βάτραχον.
 καὶ οὕτως ἄμφω κατεθονήσατο. καγὼ τοίνυν
 βία πρὸς ὑμῶν ἀποθνήσκων, ἔξω τὸν ἀμυ-
 νοῦντα. Βαβυλὼν γὰρ καὶ Ἑλλάς πᾶσα
 60 τὸν ἐμὸν παρ' ὑμῶν ἀπαιτήσουσι θάνατον.'
 οἱ μὲν οὖν Δελφοὶ οὐδ' ὡς ἐφείδοντο τοῦ
 Αἰσώπου. ὁ δ' ἐπὶ τὸ τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος
 κατέφυγεν ἱερόν. οἱ δὲ κάκεῖθεν ἀποσπάσαν-
 τες μετ' ὀργῆς, ἐπὶ τὸν κρημνὸν αὐθις εἶλκον.
 65 ὁ δ' ἀπαγόμενος ἔλεγεν· 'ἀκούσατέ μου,
 Δελφοί· λαγῶς ὑπ' αἰετοῦ διωκόμενος, πρὸς
 κοίτην κανθάρου κατέφυγε, δεόμενος ὑπ' αὐτοῦ
 σωθῆναι. ὁ δὲ κάνθαρος ἠξίου τὸν αἰετὸν

μὴ ἀνελεῖν τὸν ἰκέτην, ὀρκίζων αὐτὸν καὶ 8.
 κατὰ τοῦ μεγίστου Διός, ἧ μὴν μὴ κατα- 70
 φρονῆσαι τῆς μικρότητος αὐτοῦ. ὁ δὲ μετ'
 ὀργῆς τῇ πτέρυγι ῥαπίσας τὸν κάρθαρον, τὸν
 λαγῶν ἀρπάσας κατέφαγεν. ὁ δὲ κάρθαρος
 τῷ τε ἀετῷ συναπέπτη, ὡς τὴν καλιὰν τούτου
 καταμαθεῖν. καὶ δὴ προσελθὼν, τὰ ὡὰ τού- 75
 του κατακυλίσας διέφθειρε. τοῦ δὲ δεινὸν
 ποιησαμένου, εἴ τις τοῦτο τολμήσειε, καπὶ
 μετεωροτέρου τόπου τὸ δεύτερον νεοττοποιη-
 σαμένου, κάκεῖ πάλιν ὁ κάρθαρος τὰ ἴσα
 τούτου διέθηκεν. ὁ δ' ἀετὸς ἀμηχανήσας 80
 τοῖς ὄλοις, ἀναβάς ἐπὶ τὸν Δία, τούτου γὰρ
 ἱερὸς εἶναι λέγεται, τοῖς αὐτοῦ γόνασι τὴν
 τρίτην γονὴν τῶν ὠῶν ἐπέθηκε, τῷ θεῷ ταῦτα
 παραθέμενος, καὶ ἰκετεύσας φυλάττειν. ὁ
 κάρθαρος δὲ κόπρου σφαῖραν ποιήσας, καὶ 85
 ἀναβάς, ἐπὶ τοῦ κόλπου τοῦ Διὸς ταύτην
 καθῆκεν. ὁ δὲ Ζεὺς ἀναστὰς ἐφ' ᾧ τὴν
 ὄνθον ἀποτινάξασθαι, καὶ τὰ ὡὰ διέρριψεν

8. ἐκλαθόμενος· ἃ καὶ συνετρίβη πεσόντα. μα-
 90 θῶν δὲ πρὸς τοῦ καθάρου, ὅτι ταῦτ' ἔδρασε
 τὸν αἰτὸν ἀμυνόμενος, οὐ γὰρ δὴ τὸν κάρθαρὸν
 ἐκεῖνος μόνον ἠδίκησεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸν Δία
 αὐτὸν ἠσέβησε, πρὸς τὸν αἰτὸν εἶπεν ἐλθόντα,
 κάρθαρὸν εἶναι τὸν λυποῦντα, καὶ δὴ καὶ
 95 δικαίως λυπεῖν. μὴ βουλόμενος οὖν τὸ γένος
 τὸ τῶν αἰετῶν σπανισθῆναι, συνεβούλευε τῷ
 καθάρῳ διαλλαγὰς πρὸς τὸν αἰτὸν θέσθαι·
 τοῦ δὲ μὴ πειθομένου, ἐκεῖνος εἰς καιρὸν ἕτερον
 τὸν τῶν αἰετῶν μετέθηκε τοκετόν, ἥνικα ἂν μὴ
 100 φαίνωνται κάρθαροι. καὶ ὑμεῖς οὖν, ὦ ἄνδρες
 Δελφοί, μὴ ἀτιμάσητε τοῦτον δὴ τὸν θεόν,
 εἰς ὃν κατέφυγον, εἰ καὶ μικροῦ τετύχηκεν
 ἱεροῦ. οὐδὲ γὰρ ἀσεβηθεὶς περιόψεται· οἱ
 δὲ Δελφοὶ τούτων ὀλίγα φροντίζοντες, τὴν
 105 ἐπὶ τὸν θάνατον ὁμοίως ἤγον. Αἴσωπος δὲ
 μηδενὶ τῶν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ λεγομένων ὄρων καμπ-
 τομένους, πάλιν φησὶν· ἄνδρες ἀνήμεροι καὶ
 φονῶντες, ἀκούσατε· γεωργός τις ἐπ' ἀγροῦ

γεγηρακώς, ἐπεὶ μηδέποτε εἰσηλθεν εἰς ἄστν, **8.**
 παρεκάλει τοὺς οἰκείους τοῦτο θεάσασθαι. οἱ ¹¹⁰
 δὲ ζεύξαντες ὄναρια καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς ἀπήνης αὐτὸν
 ἀναβιβασάμενοι, μόνον ἐκέλευσαν ἐλαύνειν.
 ὀδεύοντι δὲ χειμῶνος καὶ θυέλλης τὸν ἀέρα
 καταλαβόντων καὶ ζόφου γενομένου, τὰ ὄναρια
 τῆς ὁδοῦ πλανηθέντα, εἰς τινα κρημνὸν ἐξε- ¹¹⁵
 τόπισαν τὸν πρεσβύτην. ὁ δὲ μέλλων ἦδη
 κατακρημνίζεσθαι, ‘ὦ Ζεῦ,’ εἶπε, ‘τί ποτέ σε
 ἠδίκησα, ὅτι οὕτω παρὰ λόγον ἀπόλλυμαι,
 καὶ ταῦτα οὐθ’ ὑφ’ ἵππων γενναίων οὐθ’ ἡμιό-
 νων ἀγαθῶν, ἀλλ’ ὄναριων εὐτελεστάτων;’ ¹²⁰
 καγὼ τοίνυν ἐπὶ τοῖς ἴσοις νῦν δυσχεραίνω,
 ὅτι μὴ ὑπ’ ἐντίμων ἀνδρῶν ἢ ἐλλογίμων,
 ἀλλ’ ὑπ’ ἀχρείων καὶ κακίστων ἀπόλλυμαι. . .
 καταρῶμαι γοῦν ὑμῶν τῇ πατρίδι, καὶ θεοῦς
 μαρτύρομαι, ὡς ἔξω πάσης δίκης ἀπόλλυμαι, ¹²⁵
 οἷ μοι τιμωρήσουσιν εἰσακούσαντες.’ ἔρρι-
 ψαν μὲν οὖν αὐτὸν οἱ Δελφοὶ κατὰ τοῦ κρημ-
 νοῦ, καὶ ἀπέθανεν. οὐ πολλῶ δ’ ὕστερον

8. λοιμᾶ συσχεθέντες, χρησμὸν ἔλαβον ἐξιλά-
130 σκεσθαι τὸν Αἰσώπου θάνατον. ᾧ καὶ ὡς
συνειδότες ἀδίκως φονευθέντι, καὶ στήλην
ἀνέστησαν. οἱ δ' ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι πρωτεύ-
οντες καὶ ὅσοι τῶν σοφωτέρων, καὶ αὐτοὶ
τὰ εἰς Αἴσωπον πεπραγμένα μαθόντες, εἰς
135 τε Δελφοὺς παρεγένοντο καὶ σὺν ἐκείνοις
σκεψάμενοι, τιμωροὶ καὶ αὐτοὶ τῷ Αἰσώπου
θανάτῳ γεγόνασιν.

Clarendon Press Series

EASY GREEK READER

BY

EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D.

FELLOW AND TUTOR, BALLIOL COLLEGE

NOTES AND VOCABULARY

Oxford

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

M DCCC LXXXVI

[*All rights reserved*]

NOTES.

Part I.

1. 1. 1. Σχολαστικός, a School-man, from σχολή, which, from meaning leisure, came to mean the occupation of leisure, *i.e.* study, as opposed to the business of life, and finally a school (*infr.* 29). The school-man is represented as a sort of Simple Simon who is ignorant of the commonest things, and therefore makes the most ridiculous remarks and asks the most absurd questions.

κολυμβῶν, present participle denoting duration, 'while swimming.'

παρὰ μικρόν, 'within a little,' 'almost.'

OBS. 1. μή is the negative used with infinitives, and after εἰν.

OBS. 2. Actions which take up time or continue while something else is being done are put in the present tense; actions which are single and isolated are put in the aorist.

2. 1. 1. ὁ ἕτερος, 'one;' literally, 'the other.'

1. 2. προσελθὼν εἶπε, 'came up and said'—two distinct actions, one ending before the other

begins; *προσερχόμενος εἶπε* would mean, 'said while he was coming up.'

OBS. ὁ ἕτερος, 'one of two;' ἕτερος, 'another person,' 34, 47.

ὁ ἀδελφός σου, 'your brother;' article with possessives.

3. 1. 1. διαπερᾶσαι. In the indicative the aorist is a past tense, and has the augment; in other moods it is not necessarily a past tense. Here it cannot be past, for διαπερῶσαι signifies what the School-man wishes to do.

1. 2. τῷ ἵππῳ, 'his horse,' *i.e.* the horse he was then using.

1. 3. πυθομένου δέ τινος, 'when some one enquired.'

OBS. 1. The article is used in Greek where we should use a possessive pronoun, when the simple definition of a thing leaves no doubt whose it is at the time.

OBS. 2. An incident connected with another may be expressed by a participle in the genitive with a substantive, or a pronoun or alone. The use is best learnt by examples, *e. g.*

πυθομένου τινος, 'when some one asked.'

ἀναβαινόντων, 'when (men) ascend' (8).

ἀποθανόντος τοῦ ὄνου, 'when the donkey died' (16).

The incident thus introduced must refer to a different subject (man, thing) from that which is the nominative to the clause with which it is connected. Genitive Absolute. Compare:

ὁ μὲν ταῦτ' εἰπὼν ἀπόχετο,
 'he, having said this, went away ;'
 and ὁ μὲν τούτου εἰπόντος ἀπόχετο,
 'he, when the other said (this), went away.'

4. 1. 1. πωλῶν, 'when selling ;' cf. 1.

1. 2. περι-έφερον, 'carried round' (as a habit).

OBS. 1. *The imperfect—a most misleading name—is, in the indicative mood, the past of the 'present' tense. Of course a present action cannot be past, but a continuous lasting or repeated action may be past or present.*

OBS. 2. *In verbs compounded with prepositions the augment comes between the preposition and the verb.*

5. 1. 1. ἐβάδιζον, 'were taking a walk.'

1. 2. ὄρνι, lit. 'a bird,' but here 'a hen,' as often. II.
 7 a.

1. 3. ἴσως, 'no doubt.'

6. 1. 2. τοῦ πατρός: cf. 3. OBS. 1. The genitive case is due to the verb ἐπυνθάνετο.

ταῖς ἄλλαις πόλεσι, 'the other cities'—*i.e.* all others besides this.

εἰ καί: *kai* is to be taken with καὶ ταῖς ἄλ.= 'also.'
 When two things are in any way compared καί is often joined with the *second*.

1. 3. εἰσιν. Observe that the tense which the Schoolman used when speaking is retained. In English we can say:

Have other cities such a moon? *Direct question.*

He asked: Whether other cities *had*, etc. *Indirect question*. But the Greeks use also a third form:

He asked: Whether other cities *have*, etc. *Semi-direct question*.

OBS. 1. ἄλλοι, 'others;,' οἱ ἄλλοι, 'the rest.'

OBS. 2. ἐστὶ μοι = 'I have.'

7. 1. 1. ἠρώτα τὸν πατέρα. Here we have the accusative after a verb of asking; in 6 we had the genitive. Compare:

He asked his father,
enquired of his father.

αὐτοῦ might be omitted. There could be no doubt whose father is meant.

OBS. *The Greeks use the article with words implying measure, extent; because such words denote a definite thing. We do not use it. Hence:*

ἡ πεντακότυλος λήκυθος = 'a five-pint jar.'

8. 1. 2. ἀναβαινόντων: cf. 3. Obs. 2.

1. 3. εἰ καί: cf. 6.

εἰσιν: cf. 6.

9. 1. 1. γράφων, 'present,' like κολυμβῶν in 1.

1. 2. ἔταξεν, 'put down,' of anything arranged in a certain order.

10. 1. 1. ἀκούσας. When a participle expresses an action which is completed before the action in the main tense begins, it is put in the aorist: so ἰδὼν 5, 6; μαθὼν 8, 14, etc. See note on προσελθὼν 2.

1. 2. κριτήρια, 'judgments.' Hence the use of the word 'criterion' which is = a test, or indication which enables us to form an opinion.

πρᾶγμα, 'law-suit.'

ἀπήγξατο, 'hanged himself.' This use of the middle, to express what any one does to himself, is not very common; but cf. λούομαι, 'I wash myself.'

11. The Cymaeans were thought to be stupid, 'men of Gotham.' One reason for the opinion was this. The city, being in debt, mortgaged the public colonnades. When the rain came on, the mortgagees, not liking to keep the people in the storm, sent the crier round to bid them take shelter in the colonnades. Hence it was thought that the Cymaeans needed the crier to tell them to take shelter in the rain.

1. 3. μετέλαβεν, 'took in exchange.'

Obs. *μετά* in composition often means that a change is made. See esp. II. 14. l. 2 μεταμορφώση, l. 4 μετετίπωση, l. 8 μεταβαλοῦσα.

12. 1. 1. ποῖα τῶν πλοίων; 'which of the class of boats?' we merely say, 'which boats?' The Greek (*a*) distinguishes boats as a class by using the article, and (*b*) employs the partitive genitive.
1. 2. τὰ μακρά, 'the (class of) long,' etc. If the article were omitted the adjective would become partly a predicate: 'when they are long,' etc., which would be nonsense.

This partitive use of the genitive is very common in Greek: τῶν φίλων τις, 'a friend,' is better Greek than φίλος τις: οὐδεὶς τῶν φίλων, 'no friend,' etc.

Ships intended for speed were built much longer than merchantmen, which were intended for freight.

13. 1. 1. τὴν νύκτα. Accusative of duration of time—with διακόμενος. All night the bear ran after him in his dreams.
1. 2. κύνας is accusative to μισθωσάμενος and to ἐκοίμизεν. This thrifty use, which makes one word serve with two verbs, is possible owing to the *order of words* in Greek. Our use is not so neat; 'hired *some dogs* and put *them* to bed with him.' Nor did the Greeks need to express the pronoun (some) with κύνας.
14. According to Hesiod, an old Greek poet, the jackdaw lives nine times as long as a man, a stag lives four times as long as a daw, and a raven three times as long as a stag.
1. 2. τὰ διακόσια ἔτη, the article of a fixed and definite amount of years.
εἰς ἀπόπειραν: cf. εἰς δείγμα in 4.
15. 1. 2. τοῦ ὕπνου, as we might say, 'my sleep.' 3. Obs. 1. ἡμῶριον, accusative: cf. νύκτα in 13.
1. 3. ἐσκότωμαι, 'I am giddy.' The perfect is often used to express a state or condition of body or mind. οὕτως, 'in this way;' after these giddy fits, not before.

ἀποκαθίσταμαι, 'I settle down;' the word is used of recovering from a sickness.

1. 4. ὁ ἰατρός : τὸ ἡμιώριον. Both words have been used before; hence the article.

16. 1. 1. For τὸν ὄνον αὐτοῦ cf. 7.

1. 2. For τρώγειν, present, cf. κολυμβῶν 1.

For μή with infinitive 1. Obs. 1.

1. 3. μεγάλα ἐξημιώθην, 'I suffered a heavy loss.' Lit. I was fined heavily. The accusative is used even with the passive verb. It is nearly=an adverb.

17. 1. 2. μὴ δειλὸς εἶη; 'whether he was not wanting in spirit?' μὰ τὴν σωτηρίαν=μά with an accusative is common in adjurations which imply a negative: νή is used when an affirmative is implied.

1. 4. ἔστηκεν, pres. perf., 'he stands.'

OBS. εἰ asks a question quite simply: 6, 8, 18. μὴ used exactly in the same way—or with the optative—asks a question, in a much more doubtful manner.

18. 1. 1. πριάμενος, 'after he had bought;' the present in use is πιπράσκω 17.

1. 3. ἡ οἰκία : cf. 3. Obs. 1.

19. 1. 1. ἔγραψεν ἵνα, lit. 'wrote in order that.' The construction is not classical, and the subjunctive (ἀγοράση) is irregular after a past tense (ἔγραψεν).

OBS. As a general rule

Unaugmented tenses in main clauses are followed

EASY GREEK READER.

by the subjunctive mood in subordinate clauses (of purpose, etc.).

Augmented tenses are followed by the optative.

1. 3. ἐπανελθόντι αὐτῷ, 'on his return.'

Notice how the sentence gains in clearness by placing the accusative clause τὴν . . . ἐπιστολήν first.

20. 1. 2. δοῦλον. Observe (1) the case, (2) the absence of the article. Notice that by this arrangement the word ἀπέθανε stands in a clause *alone*, and thus gains greatly in force. We can only translate: 'The slave you sold me is dead.'

OBS. *Attraction of the nominative. The nominative of a main clause can become the accusative of a relative clause. If the nominative has the article, it is omitted.*

21. 1. 2. ἐστῶτας, 'perched.' The perfect is often used of a fixed position. Distinguish στάς, 'a-lighting,' taking up a position, from ἐστῶς, 'occupying a position.'

ἀπλώσας, 'having spread out,' *i. e.* made single (ἀπλοῦς). As he wore it, his garment would fall in double folds about him.

1. 3. ὡς ὑποδεξόμενος, 'as about to receive,' *i. e.* 'with the intention of receiving.'

OBS. ὡς with the future participle expresses the intention.

22. 1. 2. μὴ ἔχων is not strictly classical. We ought to have οὐκ ἔχων. μὴ with a participle implies

something more than a simple negative (it is either a *general* negative as οἱ μὴ ἔχοντες, = 'the class of men who have not ;' or a supposition, as μὴ ἔχων, 'unless he has'). But in later Greek the distinction between οὐ and μὴ was confused. From being used with infinitives μὴ came to be used with participles.

So also in ἐκέλευσε τῷ δούλῳ the rule that *verba imperandi* take a dative has altered the ordinary construction by which κελεύω, like *jubeo*, governs an accusative.

1. 3. ὑποθεῖναι, 'to put under his head.'

τοῦ δέ, *i. e.* the servant. τοῦ is a pronoun, not the article with εἰπών.

1. 4. πτερῶν γεμισθῆναι go together.

OBS. *Verbs signifying to make full, to be full, etc., take a genitive.*

23. 1. 1. τινὲ φίλῳ αὐτοῦ: see 12.

1. 3. ἀλλά. While δέ serves merely to connect sentences—and Greek never leaves sentences without an *expression of the connection*—ἀλλά marks opposition.

1. 4. καὶ μὴν, 'and yet' (in spite of what you say).

κατὰ πολὺ, 'by much.'

1. 5. σοῦ, after the comparative adjective.

ὁ εἰπών are to be taken together.

24. 1. 4. τὸν πάππον . . . , 'I should have been the heir of my grandfather.' κληρονομέω from κληρονόμος, κληῖρος + νέμω.

EASY GREEK READER.

OBS. *The aorist indic. with ἄν denotes an impossible supposition.*

25. 1. 2. **πινακίδας**, folding tablets with wax on the inner (closed) side. The words were written on the wax with a 'style,' or pointed piece of steel. The tablets were then closed, tied, and sealed.

γράφῃ : cf. 19.

οἰκέτας, 'household servants.' It was a common practice to give deserving servants their freedom in a will.

26. 1. 1. **νοσῶν**, 'when ill :' *νοσήσας* would mean, 'on falling ill.'

συνετάξατο, 'made a bargain with.'

1. 3. **ἐν τῷ πυρέσσειν**, 'while suffering from fever.'

OBS. *The Greeks by adding the article to the infinitive are enabled to turn a verb into a noun expressing agency, condition, etc., e. g. τὸ θανεῖν, death, dying. τὸ πράσσειν, doing.*

ἡ γυνή, 'his wife.'

1. 4. **ὑγιάναντα**, aor. 'on recovering health.'

Observe the future tense *δώσειν* after *ἀναγκασθῆναι*, which is copied from its use after *συνετάξατο*. Of course the giving was still in the future, but the aorist *δοῦναι* would have been admissible. In English we cannot even translate the future tense.

27. 1. 2. **ἤσθειεν**. Observe this imperfect. We can only say: 'did not eat,' a phrase which applies to

a single action. But the Greek tense means :
 ‘was not eating’—at any time during the
 dinner, and is far more expressive.

1. 3. τοῦ φαγεῖν : cf. 26. We have τοῦ φαγεῖν and
 not τοῦ ἐσθίειν, because the aorist gives the
general meaning of the verb, which is always
 modified in some way or another in the present.

τοῦ with ἔνεκα.

1. 4. δόξω is, of course, aorist subjunctive.

28. 1. 3. μὴ ἀποκρινομένου : cf. 22. Here also τοῦ is a pro-
 noun.

Mark the use of the tense in ἀργισθεῖς, νοσηῖσαι.

29. 1. 2. τῷ διδασκάλῳ αὐτοῦ. Here αὐτοῦ is somewhat
 superfluous and might be omitted, τῷ διδασ-
 κάλῳ would have been quite clear enough. So
 μου in ὁ νόσος μου. Cf. 7.

It is of the utmost importance to observe what
 can be omitted in a language. *Idioms*, i. e.
 the usages which distinguish one language
 from another—the peculiarities, which are
 possible in one language and not in another—
 are matters of *omission* no less than expression.

1. 3. σχολήν, ‘school :’ cf. 1.

30. 1. 1. διὰ χρόνου, ‘after a time.’

1. 2. ἐθεάσατο, ‘watched,’ saw with interest or admira-
 tion. θεάομαι and ἀκροάομαι among words
 meaning to see and hear have this distinctive
 sense, that they are used with reference to a
 spectacle or recital, or something intended to

EASY GREEK READER.

excite admiration. So *θεαταί* of spectators,
ἀκροαταί of an audience.

1. 4. ἰδών, 'observing,' the word being used in a general way, even of sounds.

ὡς εἶωθε, 'as their manner is.'

1. 6. τὴν ἐμήν σοι σωτηρίαν, *i. e.* δίδωμι, 'my health to you,' being equivalent to 'your good health.'

1. 7. ἀργίαν, 'a holiday.'

τρεις ἡμέρας, acc. of duration of time.

31. 1. 1. τῷ ἀγρῷ αὐτοῦ : cf. 29.

1. 2. ἦν. We might have had εἶη. Cf. 17 μὴ . . . εἶη.

32. 1. 2. τῶν Ἀθηνῶν, Athens the famous city; hence the article.

ἐναβρυνόμενος ὅτι πεπ., 'pluming himself on his education.'

1. 4. εὐρέϊν, aor. for the same reason as φαγεῖν in 27.

κεφαλικὴν δίκην = a suit affecting his life or his position as a citizen; 'capital' is from the same word.

ἵνα . . . ῥήτορα, 'that I may show you the speaker,'
i. e. what a speaker I have become. τὸν ῥήτορα
as we say, 'to play *the* man.'

1. 6. δειξῶ as δόξω in 27.

33. 1. 1. εὐτράπελος, 'versatile,' 'crafty,' able to find his way out of a difficulty.

1. 4. τρέφει, 'maintain.'

OBS. *A neuter nominative plural takes a verb singular.*

34. 1. 2. ἐπαινεσάντων αὐτῶν, 'when they commended.' Cf. 3.

1. 3. τῆ ὕστεραία, *i. e.* ἡμέρα.
 1. 6. ἐτέραν, 'a second.'
 ἢ γὰρ χθές, *i. e.* κεφαλῆ.
- 35.** 1. 1. Abdera for some reason was supposed to be a very stupid city. 'Verecum patria,' 'the home of bell-wethers,' is a name for it.
 1. 2. οἷ τε . . . καὶ οἷ. It would have been better to write τοὺς τε . . . καὶ τοὺς, defining the μέρη. As the text stands οἷ τε . . . καὶ οἷ are explanatory of πόλις.
- 36.** 1. 1. λαθῶν . . . εἰσῆλθε, 'slipped into' (unobserved). This use of the word λαθῶν should be noticed. It may be used either in the participle or in the finite verb:
 ἔλαθον ποιήσας.
 ἐποίησα λαθῶν.
1. 3. μεταπεμψάμενοι, 'having sent after,' 'having collected.'
 1. 5. πρὸς τὸ ἀσφαλίσασθαι, 'with a view to security,' *i. e.* with a view to preventing such conduct for the future.
- 37.** 1. 1. ἀπάγξασθαι. For the middle cf. 10.
 1. 2. τὴν κεφαλῆν, accusative of the part affected.
 1. 4. κατὰ τοῦ τραύματος, 'upon the wound,' but the use is hardly good Greek.
- 38.** 1. 1. μὴ ἔχουσαν: see 22.
 1. 3. ἦρε, 'had broken off.'
 OBS. *In English a past tense in a direct question appears as a pluperfect in an indirect question:*

EASY GREEK READER.

'Why did you break off?' becomes
'He asked him, why he had broken off.'
But in Greek the aorist is retained in the indirect mood with a change of person.

1. 4. φύγη : see 22.

39. 1. 1. μετὰ χρόνον, 'after a time.'

1. 3. ἤδη, 'by this time.'

40. 1. 1. ἀπὸ πολλῶν μιλίων, 'at a distance of many miles.'
μῖλια = Lat. *milia*.

1. 3. κίονας μιλίων, 'mile-stones.'

41. 1. 9. μύρμηξ is both an ant and a kind of boxing-glove with metal studs. Hence the question.

διὰ τί γάρ; γάρ need not be translated, but it should be noticed as characteristic of the Greek way of asking questions.

42. 1. 4. οὐκ ἂν ἐπώλουν, 'I shall not be offering it for sale.'

Obs. *The imperfect with ἂν denotes an action which is not yet completed, and may therefore be going on at the present time.*

43. 1. 2. σοφιστά, 'doctor.' σοφιστής is strictly one who is clever, and practised in an art. Generally it is applied in rather a bad sense to the art of reasoning.

ἀνακειῖσθαι, 'recline.' The word must be distinguished from the simple κείμεαι.

44. 1. 3. τοῖς δύο ἢ τοῖς δυσίν. There is no grammatical construction. The article is merely used with the dative. 'Ought we to use the form δύο or δυσίν?'

ὕπεδείκνυε. Observe the *ὑπό*. By putting out his fingers he *suggests* the answer.

45. l. 9. κατὰ τιμὴν, 'to honour her.'
κυρίαν, 'mistress.'
46. l. 3. οὐ δίδωσι, 'he refuses.'
ἐπιμένοντος, 'insisting,' 'waiting for an explanation.'
47. l. 1. Ἀμιναίαν, a jar of Aminaeae wine, which was of excellent quality.
l. 3. ἐθαύμαζεν, *i. e.* the School-man.
l. 5. ὄρα μὴ . . . ἀφηρέθη, 'see whether it has not been taken from beneath' (17).
l. 6. τὸ κάτωθεν, *i. e.* μέρος.

Part II.

1. 1. 4. φέρεσθαι, 'flowed' (from it).
 Ordo verborum: ἵππονοῦσα ἀφαιρείσθαι (middle) τι τοῦ
 σιδήρου. The genitive is due to the notion of
 'taking from' in ἀφαιρείσθαι.
1. 8. ἑαυτοῦς after καταβλάπτοντας.
2. 1. 3. διέβη, 'strode.' Observe the use of the genitive
 absolute when two persons are brought into
 a story; one is put in the genitive, the other
 remains as a nominative with a finite verb.
 So I. 28, 30, etc.
3. 1. 4. πληρωθέντας τοῦ μέτρου, 'filled with the measure,'
i. e. with the νοῦς contained in it. 'For the
 genitive cf. I. 22.
1. 6. μηδέ merely repeats the μή with force: not even to
 all the body, much less to the head.
4. 1. 1. κέρατι, dat. with ἐπι-στάς. Cf. I. 21.
1. 2. χρόνον, accusative of duration of time.
1. 3. ταύρου with ἐπὶνθάνετο: cf. I. 6.
1. 4. ὑποτυχάν, 'taking him up;' cf. ὑπολαβών.
1. 5. ἔγνων, 'I observed.'
- 5 a. 1. 1. βατράχου with ἀκούσας.
1. 3. μέγα τι, 'some great.'
1. 4. προελθόντα τῆς λίμνης, 'coming forth from the
 pond.'

τῆς λίμνης, after πρό, which here = ἐξ.

- 5 b. 1. 8. δυνάμενον (masc.) οὐδέν ('having no power') πλέον
τοῦ λαλείν.

For the article and infinitive cf. I. 26. 3. Obs.

OBS. δύναμαι with a neuter pronoun, or with a neuter
adjective, means, to have great, little, no power,
etc.

- 6 a. 1. 1. δорάν, accusative with ἐπενδυθείς, 'having put on
a skin.'

1. 2. φυγή μὲν . . . φυγή δέ. μὲν and δέ though joined
with φυγή point to the distinction between
ἀνθρώπων and ποιμένων. 'Men and flocks alike
took to flight.'

1. 3. ἀνέμου πνεύσαντος = 'owing to a gust of wind.'

1. 7. μὴ μιμοῦ. μὴ with imperative.

1. 8. μὴ καταγελασθῆς. μὴ = 'lest.'

- 6 b. 1. 1. ἐν Κύμῃ : see supr. I. 11.

1. 2. ἤξιόν λέων αὐτὸς εἶναι, 'set up a claim to be
himself a lion.'

OBS. When the subject of the finite verb and the
infinitive are the same, the nominative is used
with the infinitive.

1. 3. ὀγκώμενος . . . καταπληκτικόν, 'putting on a very
savage and imposing air.' The neuter ad-
jectives are used as adverbs.

- 7 a. 1. 1. ὄρνιθα = 'a hen : ' cf. I. 5.

1. 3. ὁμοίαν τῶν λοιπῶν ὄρ., 'like the rest of.' τῶν λοιπῶν
is like τῶν ἄλλων, I. 8. 3. Obs. 1. The genitive
is due to the idea of similarity.

EASY GREEK READER.

1. 5. καὶ τοῦ μικροῦ . . . ἐκείνου, 'even of the little which he had' (ἐκείνου).
1. 6. τοῖς παροῦσιν ἀρκεῖσθαι, 'to be satisfied with what we have,' lit. 'with what is present.'
- 7 β.** 1. 4. κατὰ μικρόν: cf. κατὰ πολὺ, I. 23.
1. 5. ὑπολαβών, 'imagining,' 'conceiving.'
1. 6. Take in this order ὅτι ὁ χῆν ἔχει πάντα τὰ ἐντὸς χρύσεια; τὰ ἐντὸς is a substantive, and so below. Observe that ὁ χῆν is used without regard to gender.
1. 10. καί, 'even.'
- 8.** 1. 1. ἀλλήλοις with συμπλακέντες (σύν).
1. 4. αὐτόνομον, 'free,' lit. of a city with laws of its own, αὐτὸς-νόμος.
1. 6. τῷ πόματι = εἰς τὸ πόμα.
1. 7. πρὸς ἀγνοίαν, 'in ignorance.'
1. 8. τῶν χειρῶν, gen. with ἐξαιρείται (ἐξ).
- 9 α.** 1. 5. στάς, 'alighting:' cf. I. 21.
1. 8. κύριος, 'the Lord.' This moral therefore dates from Christian times, whatever the age of the fable may be.
- 9 β.** 1. 2. ὡς νόμος εἶχεν, 'after their manner.'
1. 3. κλίην with ἀπεκρύπτετο.
ὑποδύς, sc. αὐτήν.
1. 7. 'Moderation of spirit is security in conquest.'
- 10 α.** 1. 3. αὐτῶν περιγενέσθαι, lit. 'to get the better of them,' i. e. 'to come at them.'
1. 4. ἀπαλλαττομένη, 'abandoning the attempt,' lit. 'getting loose from it.'

1. 7. μὴ δυνάμενοι. On this use of μὴ see I. 22.

10 b. 1. 4. ἀπέιπε, 'give it up,' lit. 'ceased to speak.'

ῥᾶγες = ὄμφακες, 'unripe grapes are very sour.'

These verses are in lines of six feet each.

The 2nd, 4th, and 6th feet in each line are iambics (∪ —). In the third line *πρός*, if the text is right, is made long. Very late Greek authors are by no means careful of the strict rules of quantity.

1. 6. 'For those who make a virtue of necessity.'

11 a. 1. 1. ἐν ταύτῳ, 'together.'

1. 3. ἐκατέρων, 'of two persons; ' ἐκάστων, of more than two.

κατά τινα. κατά here means 'near,' 'opposite.'

1. 4. ἀποβλέψας, 'looking away' (ἀπό) to the place.

ἀνεστéναξεν, 'heaved a sigh.'

1. 7. οὐ μέλλω; 'ought I not to?' 'can I help?'

μέλλω means 'I am about to do,' and 'I am bound to do.' It is more than a simple future.

OBS. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔμελλε ἀπιέναι, 'when the hour of his departure came.'

ἔμελλε δ' ὡς ἔοικεν εἰς κακὸν πεσεῖν, 'it was fated, it seemed, that he should fall into disaster.'

1. 8. τῶν πατρικῶν ἀπελευθέρων καὶ δούλων, 'the freedmen and slaves of my ancestors.'

11 b. 1. 1. ἐπὶ τὸ αὐτό, 'towards the same place.'

1. 4. ὑπάρχουσιν. Observe that the very words of the

EASY GREEK READER.

monkey are given; direct quotation introduced by ὡς.

1. 7. ταφέντων from θάπτω.

1. 8. παριστᾶ, 'presents to us.'

12. 1. 2. φιλίαν σπείσασθαι (σπένδω), 'to have plighted friendship.'

καταλαβόντος, 'having come on.' It is hardly necessary to supply any definite accusative.

1. 6. ὅτι θερμαίνει: see 11 b 1, 4.

1. 8. With προσφαγήματος supply παρατεθέντος.

1. 9. ἀναιρούμενος, 'taking up' some of the food.
κατὰ μικρόν. Cf. 7 b. 1. 4.

1. 10. τῷ στόματι, with προσέφερε (πρός).

1. 12. ἔφασκε καταψύχειν, 'he said (that he) was cooling.'

1. 13. ἐστί tense of direct narration, as above.

1. 14. ἀποτάσσομαί σου τῇ φιλίᾳ, 'I renounce your friendship,' lit. 'I range myself apart from (ἀπό) you in friendship.'

ὦ οὔτος, 'you fellow,' 'you there.'

1. 18. ὧν = ἐκείνων ὧν.

OBS. *The antecedent to a relative, when a pronoun, may be omitted, if in the same case as the relative.*

13 a. 1. 2. τὸν Δία, why the article?

δεόμενον, 'beseeching him,' i.e. παρασχεῖν βασιλεία αὐτοῖς.

1. 4. τὴν εὐήθειαν of the frogs.

1. 6. ἑαυτοὺς . . . ἐδίδοσαν, 'plunged,' lit. 'gave themselves.'
1. 8. ἀναδύναντες = ἀναδύτες.
εἰς τοσοῦτον καταφρονήσεως, 'to such an extent or pitch of contempt:' cf. Lat. *eo superbiae*.
1. 11. ἐκ δευτέρου, 'a second time:' cf. Lat. *de integro*.
1. 13. τὸν γὰρ πρῶτον, *i. e.* ἔλεγον.
- 13 b. 1. 4. μέσον τῆς λίμνης, 'in the midst of the pool.' The genitive is partitive, though it expresses the place where.
1. 5. συστειλλόμενοι, 'cowering;'; the word is used of reefing in sails.
1. 10. τούτῳ, *i. e.* the wood.
μὴ ἀξιούντες: cf. I. 22.
αὐτόν, though masculine, means the piece of wood which was their king.
14. 1. 2. μεταμορφώση, 1. 8. μεταβαλοῦσα, 1. 4. μετετύπω-
σεν, in all these words *μετά* implies change:
cf. I. 11. 3. Obs.
1. 6. ὡς ἑαυτόν, 'to himself.' ὡς is thus used (for *πρός*)
with persons.
1. 9. καὶ τὸν τρόπον, 'her disposition also.'
1. 14. ἀποκατέστησεν, 'put *back*;' this is the force of
ἀπό: cf. Lat. *re*.
1. 16. κἄν = καὶ ἄν, 'even though.' They may grow
old, but they are still the same old or young.
- 15 a. 1. 1. καταλύειν τὸν βίον, 'to bring his life to a close.'
1. 5. τῆ ἀμπέλω = the vine, is here used for the vine-
yard.

1. 10. οὐ περιέτυχον, 'did not light upon.'
- 15** *b.* 1. 7. τὴν γεωργίαν, 'the farm,' i. e. the vineyard.
- 16** *a.* 1. 3. κεραμεῖ, dat. of *κεραμεύς*.
ἦκε, *i. e.* the father.
1. 4. τὴν τοῦ κηπωροῦ (*γυναικα*).
1. 5. αὐτοῖς, *i. e.* herself and her husband,
ἐν τίνι; 'in what condition?'
1. 9. παρεγένετο, *i. e.* the father.
1. 11. τὰ μὲν ἄλλα μὴ ἐνδεῖσθαι, 'that other things were
not wanting.'
- 16** *b.* 1. 3. θατέραν = τὴν ἐτέραν.
1. 4. τὰ τε ἄλλα ὠμίλει = 'conversed on other subjects.'
1. 5. πῶς ἔχει, 'how she was.'
1. 6. With καλῶς supply ἔχει.
1. 7. ἢ κατὰ νόμους = 'the usual.'
1. 10. τοῖς αὐτοῖς χρησαμένη, 'behaving in the same
way,' *i. e.* asking the same questions.
- 17** *a.* 1. 2. ἔγνωσαν δεῖν, 'came to the conclusion that they
ought.'
1. 3. ᾧ λίμνη ἐπέκειτο, 'at the foot of which was a
pool.'
1. 5. ἑαυτοὺς ἐδίδοσαν: cf. **13** *a.* 1. 6.
1. 8. ἑαυτοὺς = 'ourselves,' for *ἡμᾶς αὐτοῦς*.
1. 9. εὔρηνται **Ἰωα**. This is against the rule given
supr. I. 33. 4. Obs., but when the neuter nomi-
native denotes living creatures, the plural verb
may be used; but see infr. *b.* 1. 15.
1. 11. There is no difference in meaning between *δυσ-*
τυχίαι and *δυστυχήματα*.

- 17 b.** 1. 2. πρὸς ἀλλήλους with ἐπεκλαίοντο.
ἐπισφαλής, *i. e.* ὁ βίος. The nominative of the relative sentence is expressed as the accusative of the antecedent.
1. 6. διὰ βίου, 'all through life.'
1. 7. κατὰ ταῦτόν, 'all together.'
ὡς ἐμπεσοῦμενοι : cf. I. 21.
1. 9. κύκλῳ τῆς λίμνης must be taken together.
1. 14. ἤδη, at last they have found animals more timorous than themselves.
- 18 a.** 1. 1. νεβρῶ περιτυχόντες : cf. 15 a. 10.
1. 2. δεινῶς διατεθέντες, 'being reduced to a terrible condition.'
1. 3. ὡς = ὥστε.
1. 4. καί, 'even.'
ἀπαυδήσαντες : see note on ἀπέειπε 10 b. 4.
1. 7. διὰ μέσου ἀμφοῖν, 'between both,' lit. 'through the midst of both;' we have already had μέσος with the genitive, 13 b. 4.
μὴ δυνάμενοι : see I. 22.
- 18 b.** 1. 7. δρομαῖος ᾤχετο to be taken together : cf. φεύγουσα ᾤχετο in a.
1. 9. ἡμεῖς, *i. e.* ἐσμέν.
- 19 a.** 1. 4. σταθείς from ἴστημι.
1. 7. ἄρπαγας from ἄρπαξ.
1. 8. ἐνί = 'some.'
- 19 b.** 1. 7. τοῦ μὴ τυραννεῖν, to be taken with θεσμούς. The ancient laws which forbid to play the tyrant with a strong hand, (and command us) at all

times to forego our rights (as the stronger) in favour of the poor.

l. 11. κεχάρικε, active perf. irregularly formed from χαρίζομαι.

20 a. l. 2. πιστούμενος, 'ratifying,' 'making good.'

l. 8. τῶν ὄντων with προσάπτεσθαι.

OBS. *Verbs of touching govern a genitive.*

l. 9. ἀνέκοπτε, 'knocked at the door.'

l. 10. τῆς πείρας with ἀπελαύνοντο (ἀπό).

l. 11. τελευταῖον, 'at last,' adverb.

l. 13. τῆς τρυφῆς with προτιμῶν (πρό).

20 b. l. 7. τὸ κέρασ τῆς Ἀμαλθείας. The horn of Amalthea is an expression for unbounded plenty.

ὡς πρὸς σε, 'in comparison with you.' Observe the use of ὡς.

l. 9. ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ, for εἰς τὸν οἶκον.

l. 11. οὔτος is the country mouse.

l. 12. διεχύθη, *i. e.* 'indulged freely.'

l. 13. σύρων, 'dragging it off.'

l. 15. ἤμελλεν, *i. e.* the city mouse. μέλλω has the long augment ἦ- for ἐ-.

Part III.

1. 1. 1. τῷ Αἰσώπῳ κελεύσας : cf. supr. I. 22. 1.
1. 3. ὠνησόμενος, fut. part. expressing intention.
1. 4. ἀνείληφεν, from ἀναλαμβάνω.
1. 6. ἔα, 'let be;' never mind the payment. The gardener will be glad if he can have his puzzle solved.
1. 7. προβλήματος, *i. e.* the solution of the puzzle.
1. 8. καὶ ὅς, 'and he;' ὅς, the relative is here used as a demonstrative.
τί δὴ ποτε; 'why, pray?' lit. 'why then ever?'
1. 9. παρ' ἐμοῦ, 'by me.' Observe the Greek expression τὰ τῶν λαχάνων instead of τὰ λάχανα. Cf. I. 12.
1. 10. βραδεῖαν τὴν αὔξησιν = 'slow growth,' lit. 'make their growth slow.' The explanation of this use of the article is that the Greeks wish to say, not that the plants grow, which would be ποιεῖται αὔξησιν, but that the growth which they do make (τὴν αὔξησιν) is slow. So in the next line ἡ ἀνάδοσις and l. 13 ὄξυτέρα ἡ βλάστησις.
1. 14. φιλοσόφου, gen. with οὔσης, 'being of a philosopher,' *i. e.* fit for : cf. Lat. *sapientis est*.
μηδὲν . . . εἰπεῖν, 'as he could not think of anything else to say.'
1. 15. τῇ προνοίᾳ with διοικεῖσθαι.

1. 1. 18. γελᾶς . . . καταγελᾶς: mark the difference implied by the *κατά*.
πρὸς αὐτόν, ἰ. ε. εἶπε.
1. 21. ὑπὸ θείας προνοίας. Here there is no article, supr. 1. 15 the article was used. The difference is slight, little more than we express by using a small or a capital letter. *ὑπό* implies an agent rather than an instrument (dat.).
1. 22. *προβαλοῦ*, 2nd imper. from *προβάλλω*: 'put me forward.'
1. 25. *ἤκιστα πάντων* are taken together.
1. 26. *τοσοῦτοις*, 'so important.' Xanthus is too important a person to descend to a gardener's difficulties.
1. 27. *παῖς . . . ἀκολουθεῖ*. Often the Greeks express by the participle what is really the most important statement in the sentence. The meaning here is: 'My servant who attends me here is a man of much experience.'
1. 29. *προσαναθήμενος, ἰ. ε. τὸ πρόβλημα.*
1. 30. *τοῦ ζητουμένου*, after *Δ. τῆς λύσεως.*
ὁ αἰσχρὸς. Aesop was supposed to be very ugly.
1. 31. The gardener considers it quite a misfortune that learning should have been wasted on any one so unworthy.
τῆς δυστυχίας, genitive after *οἶμοι*.
1. 35. *εἶπερ, κ.τ.λ.* 'If she finds that her (second) husband also (*καί*) has had children by his former wife.'

1. 38. ἐπηγάγετο, 'brought into' the house. **1.**
1. 39. ἐν τῷ ἀνδρί, 'in her husband's house.'
1. 40. πολλὴν . . . τὴν διαφοράν, 'great is the difference which she shows,' etc. See supr. 1. 10 and 1. 28.
1. 42. ἐξ, *i. e.* 'born of.'
1. 43. ζηλοτυπία χρωμένη, 'being jealous.' χρῶμαι is often used in this way with substantives to express the exercise of a quality; *e. g.* χρῶμαι ὀργῆ, 'I am angry,' 'exhibit anger.'
1. 44. περικόπτουσα, 'cutting down,' 'stinting.'
1. 45. φύσει (ἐαυτῆς ὄντα). ἀποστέργει. The preposition ἀπό, as in ἀπειπεῖν, supr. II. 10 *b*, implies *cessation*, or even absence of affection.
1. 47. τὸν ἴσον τρόπον, adverbial accusative.
1. 49. αὐτός, 'you yourself.'
1. 50. οὗ χάριν, 'for which reason.' χάριν, the acc. sing. of χάρις, is used as an adverb.
1. 54. πιστεύσαις ἄν μοι, 'you may believe me.'
1. 55. λύπης with ἐκούφισας, which implies 'relief from.' ἀμηχάνου, compound adjectives have only two terminations.
1. 57. ὡς . . . βαδίζων, 'coming as if to a garden of your own.'
- 2.** 1. 1. μεθ' ἡμέρας, 'after some days.' **2.**
τὸ βαλανεῖον, 'the public bath,' in which, as we see, men met together.
1. 2. ἐντυχόντος, 'having met with.'

2. l. 4. φακῆν, 'pease;' but the word though plural in meaning is singular in form: hence Aesop's pretended mistake.
- l. 6. κόκκον is governed both by ἔψει and βαλόν: cf. supr. I. 13. 2.
- l. 8. λουσάμενος, middle: cf. supr. I. 10. 2.
- l. 9. ὡς λιπῶς, *i.e.* συναριστήσουσι (unless ὡς is used as ὡς τάχιστα, 'very simply').
- l. 10. ἔσται is the word which Xanthus used.
μῆ δεῖ. οὐ δεῖ would be required in classical Greek, for Xanthus would say οὐ δεῖ, and there is no reason to alter the negative in quoting his words.
- l. 12. δοκιμάζειν, 'to test.'
- l. 14. ἀπὸ λούτρου, 'after the bath.' Aesop misunderstands it 'from the bath,' and brings dirty water.
- l. 17. τῆς δυσωδίας ἀναπλησθεῖς, 'disgusted with the smell.' The genitive as with a word implying fulness. I. 22.
- l. 18. καὶ ὅς: cf. I. 8.
- l. 19. τῇ παρουσίᾳ, 'owing to the presence.'
- l. 22. ἴστατο, 'rose up,' lit. stood (at his full height).
- l. 27. καὶ ὅσα ἐφεξῆς, *i.e.* ἐστίν, and all that follows.
- l. 28. μῆ with a question expects the answer 'no!'
- l. 29. οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως, 'that is impossible.'
- l. 31. ἔψηται, perf. pass. indic.
- l. 34. ἔνεκεν τοῦ λαβεῖν πείραν τῆς ἐψήσεως. For λαβεῖν πείραν cf. the note on χρωμένη, I. 43.

- l. 37. κενώσαντος ἐν τοῖς τρυβλίοις, 'emptying into the 2. bowls.'
- l. 41. μάλιστα = 'yes,' 'certainly.' ἐνικῶς, 'in the singular;,' πληθυντικῶς, 'in the plural.'
- l. 43. ἀπορήσας τοῖς ὅλοις, 'being utterly at his wits' end,' 'being puzzled at the whole matter.'
- l. 50. εὐλόγως, 'with a sufficient reason.'
- l. 51. αὐτοῦ . . . ἀσχολουμένου, 'on the ground that he was negligent in performing some duty.'
- τὰ εἰς χρεῖαν = 'the things needed.'
- The genitive absolute here gives the reason which Xanthus wished to have for beating Aesop. It would have been more simple to say ὡς . . . ἀσχολούμενον.
- l. 55. τοὺς τρεῖς, 'the three' (that were left).
- l. 56. συνῆκεν, κ.τ.λ., 'perceived that a plot had been laid against him.'
- l. 57. καὶ δῆ, 'and at once.'
- l. 58. τοῦ σιτευομένου χοίρου, 'the pig that was being fattened.'
- l. 59. τῶν τριχῶν, genitive because ψιλώσας implies deprivation.
- l. 65. ἀναφανέντων, 'appearing to view.'
- l. 70. νέμεται, 'feeds.' κάτω: the guests sat in an upper chamber.
- l. 71. πάνυ βαρέως σχῶν, 'in very great vexation.'
- βαρέως ἔχειν, 'to be distressed;,' βαρέως σχεῖν, 'to become distressed.'

2. l. 74. 'A sum brought to the proper amount (τὸ κατὰ λόγον τοσόν = the amount according to calculation by addition and subtraction) is not an error.'
3. l. 3. κέκληκεν, 'invited.'
εὐωχομένων, 'when the feast was going on.' For the gen. abs. in one word see I. 8.
- l. 5. It seems to have been a custom, at these dinners, for the guests to take away any part of the food which they thought good. We hear of the same thing in Lucian.
- l. 7. ἐπίδος, present.
- l. 8. ἐνενόει, from ἐνοῶ.
- l. 10. When Aesop had first come to the house of Xanthus, she expressed a strong feeling of contempt and repugnance toward him.
- l. 14. τὴν σπυρίδα τῶν μερίδων, 'the basket (full) of pieces.'
- l. 19. ἀνὰ μέρος, 'in turn' = 'one by one.'
- l. 24. ἐσθίουσα, 'while eating.'
ἄρα, 'then,' implies that Xanthus expected some message from his wife for the civility.
- l. 25. καθ' ἑαυτήν, 'in herself.'
- l. 27. συμφορὰν . . . ποιησάμενη, lit. 'making it a calamity,' *i. e.* 'taking it to heart.' Compare the use of χρώμαι in I. 43.
ποιεῖσθαι can be used in this sense with almost any abstract substantive, *e. g.* ποιεῖσθαι λύπην, ὀργήν, etc.

- l. 28. ἄτε, 'as,' = ὡς. It is the acc. plural of ὅς τε. **3.**
 δῆ expresses indignation; 'forsooth.'
- l. 29. ἦ μὴν, 'verily.' These two words are often added
 when any one is making a strong assertion,
- l. 30. τοῦ λοιποῦ, 'in the future.'
- l. 31. τοῦ κοιτῶνος with εἴσω.
- l. 32. ζήτημάτων, 'riddles,' which were a favourite after-
 dinner amusement.
- l. 33. αὐτῶν, of the company.
- l. 36. ἀπαιτήσωσι, 'ask back.'
- l. 39. προθέντος, 'having proposed.'
 ὅτου χάριν: cf. supr. l. 50.
- l. 43. τὸ . . . βάρος, acc. after ἀποτιθέμενον, = 'getting
 rid of.'
- l. 47. μήτε for οὔτε. The two words μήτε . . . μήτε
 answer each other, but μηδέ introduces a
 fresh idea.
- l. 48. συνειδῶς ἑαυτῷ . . . ἐλκόμενος, 'conscious of being
 dragged away.' This is a common phrase in
 Greek. Observe that the participle ἐλκόμενος is
 in the same case as συνειδῶς: it does not
 agree with ἑαυτῷ. So in Lat. 'se matutinus
 agebat.' συνειδέναί ἑαυτῷ is lit. 'to have know-
 ledge with oneself,' *i. e.* 'to be conscious of.'
 Cf. Lat. *conscire sibi*.
- l. 49. The construction is ἐλκόμενος πρὸς τι . . . ἀλλ' ὅτι.
 The clauses with the preposition and the con-
 junctive express the reasons for ἐλκόμενος.
- l. 52. παυσαμένου, 'having come to an end.'

EASY GREEK READER.

3. l. 55. συνήθως, 'in his usual way.'
τούτον ἀποστραφείσα, 'turning away from him.'
The accusative is used because ἀπο. = φεύγουσα.
- l. 57. τὴν προίκα, 'my dowry.' The προίξ was the money given with the wife to the husband, which he had to return if she left him owing to bad treatment.
- l. 58. τοῦντεῦθεν, 'henceforward.'
- l. 61. οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως οὐκ, 'it must be that:' lit. 'it is not possible that not:' but the two negatives cancel one another.
- l. 64. οὐχὶ σοί; 'if not to you?'
- l. 65. οὐ. Observe that when οὐ is last in the clause, and so becomes emphatic, it takes the accent.
- l. 70. τίνι with δοθῆναι.
- l. 73. αὕτη . . . εὖνοεῖ, 'this is your well-wisher.'
- l. 75. ἀναχωρεῖ = 'sulks,' lit. retires.
- l. 79. σαίνει . . . τὸν δεσπότην, 'shows her affection to her master,' 'greeted him.' σαίνει, without an accusative, means, when used of a dog, 'to wag the tail.'
καὶ σὺν χάριτι, 'even with gratitude.'
- l. 82. τοῦ κομίσαντος: cf. l. 14; supply ἦν.
- l. 83. It says something for the forbearance of Xanthus that he did not make this an excuse for whipping Aesop.
- l. 87. καὶ οὐχ for the more usual ἢ (than).
- l. 89. ἀδιαλλάκτου. Cf. supr. l. 55.
- l. 91. ὡς αὐτήν, supr. II. 14. 6.

ὡς ἄν, in order that she might return. The 3. middle voice of the verb would be more usual than the active.

Observe the long string of genitives absolute :
 ἡμερῶν δέ, καὶ τῆς γυναικός, καὶ τοῦ Ξάνθου,
 τῆς δὲ μῆ, καὶ τοῦ Ξάνθου.

- l. 94. ἀνῶ, imperative middle.
 l. 98. ἄλλ' ἄττα = ἄλλα τινα, 'some other things.'
 l. 99. τῶν πρὸς εὐωχίαν ἐπιτηδείων : cf. supr. I. 12. 2.
 l. 102. ἐκείνων with τυγχάνουσαν, 'that it happened (to be) things.'

OBS. *After εἰδέναι the participle can be used instead of the infinitive.*

- l. 104. τινί with ἐντυχών.
 τῶν τῆς οἰκίας, 'of those belonging to the house.'
 l. 106. ἔχοιεν . . . πωλήσαι, 'were able to sell.'
 l. 109. συνάπτεσθαι, 'to unite with.'
 l. 110. ἀναβάντος, 'going up into the house:' cf. κάτω, supr. 70.
 l. 111. ταῦτα τοῦ Ξάνθου, 'this news about Xanthus.'
 l. 114. καὶ ταῦτα with λέγουσα. The words refer to what comes after.
 l. 115. ἐτέρα γυναικί, 'a second wife.'
 l. 117. δι' Αἰσώπου, 'by means of Aesop.'
 δι' ἐκείνον, 'on his account.'

Aesop took a more direct part in bringing her back than in sending her away.

ἀπήρε. ἀπαίρω is used of ships setting out on a voyage.

EASY GREEK READER.

4. l. 3. τοῦ πυλῶνος, 'the doorway,' the place where the πυλαί are, as κοιτών is the place where the κοίτη is.
- l. 4. συγχωρήσαι, 'to allow.' The order is συγχωρήσαι μηδένα, etc.
- ιδιώτης in Greek means an uneducated person; one who does not share in the pursuits of others. A man may be an ιδιώτης in one respect and not in another; as, for instance, a clergyman is not a doctor. Here it is opposed to σοφός.
- l. 5. ἀρίστου, strictly 'the morning meal;' here, probably, dinner early in the day is meant.
- l. 9. τί σείει ὁ κύων; lit. 'what does the dog shake?' But the σοφός understands it, 'what is the dog shaking (of prey)?' 'what is he after?'
- l. 11. σὺν ὄργῃ = ὀργισθείς.
- l. 12. ταῦτά = τὰ αὐτά, 'the same question. ἐρωτᾶν has here an accusative of the person and the thing.
- l. 18. συνεστιαθῆναι after ἦλθεν, 'came to dine with me.'
- l. 20. παραλελογίσθαι, 'that he had been neglected.'
- l. 22. τὴν διατριβήν, the place where they spent their time in discussing, conversing, etc.
- l. 23. ὡς ἔοικας, 'as you seem.' The Greeks use the personal where we should use the impersonal: 'it seems that you.'
- l. 26. ὡς = ὥστε.

- l. 27. ὄναρ, 'dream by night.' ὕπαρ, 'waking vision.' 4.
 'Is this a dream or a vision of day,'=a fact?
- l. 29. τάχος, adverbial acc., 'with speed.'
- l. 34. ἀλλ' ἤ= 'but.' ἤ, 'than,' 'or,' being added to ἀλλά, which is of itself sufficient.
- l. 35. οὐ τῶν σοφῶν; 'don't they belong to the class of?'
- l. 39. οὐδ' ὅστισούν, 'not one.' When οὐν is added to relatives they lose their relative force; and are used as vague demonstratives. So οὐδ' ὅπως οὐν, 'in no way whatever.'
5. l. 2. πρὸς τὰ μνήματα, 'to the cemetery.' 5.
 l. 5. τούτων=τῶν λαρνάκων.
 l. 7. ταῦτα εἶδείη, 'knew what these meant.'
 l. 10. ἀπορήσαι τοῖς ὄλοις: cf. supr. 2. 44.
 OBS. *the omission of the accusative before the infinitive in ὁμολόγησεν ἀπορήσαι.*
- l. 14. τὸ ἥμισυ τοῦ χρυσοῦ, 'half the money.' ἥμισυς is followed by a genitive, but takes the gender of the substantive with which it is connected.
- l. 15. τῆς στήλης with ἀποσχῶν (ἀπό).
- l. 18. τὴν ἐπαγγελίαν, 'your promise'=what you promised.
- l. 19. οὐχ ὅσα . . . εἶδέναι, 'not so far as I know,' *i. e.* will I give it.
- l. 21. τοῦ εὐρήματος, 'than what has been found.'
 Words ending in -μα in Greek denote the result of the action of the verb: εὐρεῖν, 'to

EASY GREEK READER.

5. find; *εὑρημα*, 'what has been found;'
ποιεῖν, 'to make;'
ποίημα, 'what has been made.'
- l. 24. ἄ καί, 'which indeed;'
but *καί* has little meaning here.
- l. 29. ἀναγγελῶ τὸ χρυσίον δοθῆναι τῷ βασιλεῖ. The king of the Byzantines is the Roman emperor of Constantinople. But no actual king is meant by Dionysius, and in the time of Croesus (see below) there was no king of Byzantium and no Roman emperor!
- l. 30. ἐκείνῳ, 'for him.'
- l. 31. πόθεν; 'how?' Lit. 'from what cause?'
- l. 32. ἐκ τῶν στοιχείων, *i. e.* οἶδα.
- l. 36. Xanthus takes another view of the gold now from what he did in l. 21.
- l. 37. οὐ σύ μοι, κ.τ.λ. 'It is not you who make me this present.'
- l. 40. ἀνερόμενοι from ἀναιρεῖν.
- l. 45. ἐλθόντων: cf. I. 3. 2.
- l. 46. τὸ . . . λάλον, 'the talkativeness.'
- OBS. *The neuter adjective with the article is often used in Greek as a substantive.*
- l. 49. οὐχ ὅτι, 'not only.'
- l. 54. μου with κατήγορος.
- l. 55. ὃ τι ποτέ (whatever) κακὸν ἔχεις ποιεῖν με.
- l. 56. καὶ ἄκων, 'even against your will.'
6. l. 4. κόλπον, 'the folds of the dress upon the breast.'
- l. 7. τὴν ἀγωνίαν. For the article cp. l. 21, but it might be omitted here.

- l. 10. Cf. 2. 44. 6.
- l. 12. πολὺς ἦν ἀθυμῶν, 'he was in great distress.'
 Observe the use of πολὺς. So παντοῖος can be used.
 The personal adjective is often used in Greek
 where we should use an adverb.
 τῇ λύπῃ βαπτιζόμενος, 'overwhelmed with grief.'
- l. 13. οἶα: cf. ἄτε in l. 8.
- l. 14. συννοήσας, 'observing.'
- l. 16. διατελεῖς ἀθυμῶν, 'continue in distress.' This is
 a common use of διατελεῖν.
- l. 17. χαίρειν εἰπών, 'bidding farewell to.'
- l. 21. πολλῶν πείραν εἰδώς: cf. l. 28.
- l. 23. τοιούτῳ χρώμενος δούλῳ, 'because you have each
 a slave.'
- l. 25. ἣ ἐντεῦθεν ὄβρις = 'the disgrace arising from
 failure.'
- l. 27. καταστὰς εἰς τὸ μέσον, 'coming forward (taking
 up a position) into the midst.'
- l. 31. ἐπὶ τὸ μέσον = εἰς τὸ μέσον.
- l. 32. Cf. l. 30.
- l. 35. κατασεισας, 'waving' (up and down).
- l. 39. τῇ φαύλῃ μορφῇ with ἐνέθηκεν (ἐν).
- l. 42. ἐντός goes in sense with τοῦ οἴνου.
- l. 47. δεσπότη καὶ δούλῳ, datives with τέθεικε.
- l. 48. διὰ μαστίγων ἐλεύσεται, lit. 'will go through
 whips.'
- l. 50. ξανθήσεται from ξαίνειν.
 διὰ τῆς ἐμῆς ἐλευθερίας, 'by obtaining for me my
 freedom.' This would relieve Aesop from any

EASY GREEK READER.

6. fear of his master, who could not scourge him
 as a free man.
1. 51. *χαρίσοισθε*, optative future. In the best Greek
 this tense is only used in oratio obliqua.
1. 53. *ἀπὸ μιᾶς γλώττης*, 'with one voice.'
1. 56. *ἐπινεύω*, 'I nod assent:;' *ἀνανεύω*, 'I refuse assent,'
 'shake my head.'
1. 58. *τῆσδε τῆς ὥρας*, 'in this hour.' Genitive of time.
1. 63. *πέρας*, 'accomplishment,' after *εἰλήφει*.
1. 70. *δείξαι ἀκύρους*, *i.e.* 'to make of no effect.'
1. 74. *κατηφείας*, gen. sing. with *ἐπλήσθησαν*.
7. 1. 1. *γράμματα*, 'a letter.'
1. 2. *Σαμίους* with *κελεύοντα*, I. 22.
1. 3. *τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦδε*, 'henceforth.' The addition of the
 article turns the whole phrase into an adverb.
1. 5. *ἐτοίμους*, *i.e.* *τοὺς Λυδοὺς*. The accusative and
 infinitive are due to the fact that this is a
 quotation from Croesus' letter.
1. 6. *ὑπήκοοι* : cf. supr. II. 6 *δ.* 2.
1. 7. *συνοῖσον εἶναι*, 'that it would be an advantage;'
 συμφέρον is often used = advantageous. Here the
 participle of the future is used in the same way.
1. 8. 'Since your rulers have advised you to pay tribute
 and submit to the king, I will not give you any
 advice, but tell you a story, and from this you
 will learn your advantage.'
1. 13. *θατέραν* = *τὴν ἑτέραν*.
1. 21. *κατὰ Σαμίων*, 'against the Samians;'
 κατά, lit. 'down upon.'

1. 21. ἀνήνεγκεν, 'brought back word.' 7.
1. 24. δύνῃ = δύνασαι. 'You prevail more,' 'you gain more power.'
1. 25. ἐξαιτῆσαι with ἀποστείλας.
1. 29. περιγενέσθαι with gen., II. 10 a. 3.
1. 31. ἔκδοτον with ἦται.
1. 32. γνώμης ἐγένοντο, 'became of the opinion,' *i. e.* resolved. The use is remarkable, because there is no adjective or pronoun with γνώμης. Οὐ ταύτης τῆς γνώμης εἰμί, τῆς αὐτῆς γνώμης ἦσαν are common.
1. 33. ἔσθη, like στάς in 6. 66.
1. 34. περὶ πολλοῦ ποιούμαι, 'make of much account.'
1. 37. καθ' ὃν χρόνον = κατὰ τὸν χρόνον καθ' ὃν . . . cf. I. 20.
1. 39. τοῖς θρέμμασι = 'the sheep.'
1. 47. τὸ τοῦ μύθου βούλημα, the meaning which the fable was intended to convey. For words in -μα cf. supr. 5. 21.
1. 48. παρ' ἑαυτοῖς with κατασχεῖν.
1. 55. ἐμποδῶν . . . ὑποτάξαι, 'prevented me from reducing.'
1. 58. μου with ἀκούσαι.
1. 60. ἀποκτινύς, = ἀποκτείνων.
1. 63. ἄλλο τι τῶν ἀπάντων, 'in any other way whatever.'
1. 64. ἐν ἐμοί = ἐμῶν. ὑμένων from ὑμήν.
1. 70. ἐν εὐτελείᾳ σώματος, 'in the meanness of my body.'

7. l. 75. διαλλάγηθι from διαλλάσσω.
 l. 78. τοὺς οἰκείους μύθους, 'his own fables.'
 l. 79. τοὺς . . . φερομένους, 'which are in vogue even now.'
 l. 80. κατέλιπε, *i. e.* αὐτοῦς: but the Greek does not require two accusatives when both participle and finite verb have the same object, I. 13.
 l. 85. ἐπ' αὐτῷ, 'in his honour.'
8. l. 2. τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σοφίαν ἐπιδεικνύμενος, 'making a display of his wisdom.'
- l. 4. ἠκροῶντο: cf. I. 30. 2.
 τιμῆς, θεραπείας, gen. with ὀτιοῦν.
 l. 7. ἔπεισί μοι, 'it occurs to me.'
 l. 8. ὀρῶντες, 'what we see,' or 'watch.'
 l. 13. τῶν ἀξίων λόγου, 'worthy of consideration.' Notice once more the construction with the genitive instead of ὡς τινος ἀξίους λόγου.
 l. 14. ὡς ὑμᾶς: cf. II. 14. 6.
 ὡς εἰπεῖν qualifies πάντων, 'of all men, I may say.'
 l. 18. βουλὴν ἐβουλεύσαντο, 'formed a plan.'
 l. 22. τοῖς Αἰσώπου στρώμασι with κατέκρυψαν.
 l. 23. ἐξελθῶν, *i. e.* from Delphi.
 l. 27. πρὸς βίαν, 'by force.'
 l. 32. συννοήσας: cf. supr. 6. 14.
 l. 35. αὐτοῦ with καταψηφισάμενοι (*κατά*).
 l. 36. τῆς πονηρᾶς τύχης with σωθῆναι, which implies escape from.
 l. 40. ἐπὶ τοῦ κρήνου, towards the cliff on which Delphi was built; but in l. 37 ἐπὶ τῆς εἰρκτῆς is 'in

the prison,' *ἐπί* with the gen. means both 'rest 8. upon,' and 'motion towards.'

- l. 42. *φιλιωθείς*, 'becoming friends with.' Cf. II. 20 a. 1.
 l. 46. *ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκείαν δίαίταν*, 'to his own abode.'
 l. 50. *ἤλατο* from *ἄλλομαι*.
 l. 53. *ἐκδικηθήσομαι*, 'I shall be avenged.'
 l. 58. *πρὸς ὑμῶν*, 'at your hands.'
 l. 59. Here, as in the case of the King of the Byzantines, supr. 5. 29, the mention of Babylon is due to the fact that Babylon was in ancient times a great city. Its greatness came to an end before Hellas rose to importance.
 l. 61. *οὐδ' ὧς*, 'not even thus.'
 l. 67. *κοίτην*, 'nest,' 'bed.'
 l. 70. *κατά*, 'by' of an adjuration, *πρός* is more common.
 l. 74. *καλιάν*, 'nest,' lit. 'hut.'
 l. 79. *τὰ ἴσα* adverbial, 'reduced him to the same condition,' 'treated him in the same way.'
 l. 87. *ἐφ' ᾧ*, 'for the purpose of.'
 l. 89. *ἐκλαθόμενος*, 'forgetting that they were there.'
 l. 94. 'That it was a beetle which was causing him this trouble.'
 l. 96. *τῷ κανθάρῳ* with *συνεβούλευε* (*σύν*).
 l. 98. *τοῦ δέ*, the beetle.
εἰς καιρὸν ἕτερον, 'to another season of the year.'
 l. 99. *μετέθηκε*, 'changed;' for *μετά* in composition cf. supr. I. 11. 3.

8. l. 102. κατέφυγον, 'I have taken refuge.'
 μικροῦ. It is strange that the temple of Apollo at Delphi should be spoken of as 'small.' But the temple which existed in the time of Croesus was burnt down and rebuilt on a much more magnificent scale. So the reference here may be to the old temple.
- l. 103. The genitive ἱεροῦ goes with τυγχάνω.
- l. 104. τοῦτων with ὀλίγα φροντίζοντες = καταφροντίζοντες : cf. supr. 70.
 τὴν ἐπὶ τὸν θάνατον, sc. ὁδόν.
- l. 108. φονῶντες, 'bloodthirsty.' Verbs in -άω have sometimes a desiderative force, like those in -είω.
- l. 110. τοῦτο, *i. e.* the city.
- l. 113. τὸν ἀέρα καταλαβόντων : cf. supr. II. 12. 3.
 καταλαβόντων agrees with χειμῶνος καὶ θυέλλης together.
- l. 115. τῆς ὁδοῦ with πλανηθέντα, 'from the way.'
- l. 120. εὐτελεστάτων, 'most worthless.'
- l. 122. μή = οὐ.
- l. 126. οἷ = θεοί.
- l. 129. συσχεθέντες, from συνέχω.
 χρησμόν ἔλαβον, 'they received an oracle' (bidding them).
- l. 131. συνειδότες ἀδίκως φονευθέντι, 'being conscious that he had been unjustly slain.'
- l. 133. ὅσοι τῶν σοφωτέρων, *i. e.* ἦσαν. Genitive, as usual.

- l. 135. *ἐκείνοις*, the Delphians. 8.
l. 136. *σκεψάμενοι*, 'considering the matter.'
τῷ Αἰσώπου θανάτῳ: dative with *τιμωροὶ ἐγένοντο*.
The genitive might have been used, but it
would then have been dependent on the sub-
stantive *τιμωροί*.

VOCABULARY.

A.

- Ἄβδηρα, -ων, τὰ, a town in Thrace; proverbial for the stupidity of its inhabitants.
- Ἄβδηρίτης, -ου, ὁ, a man of Abdera; a simpleton.
- ἀγαθός, -ή, -όν, good (comp. ἀμείνων, sup. ἀριστός).
- ἀγανακτέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be angry.
- ἀγνοέω, fut. -ήσομαι, 1st aor. ἤγνόησα, (trans.) not to know; to be ignorant of.
- ἀγνοια, -as, ἡ, ignorance.
- ἀγορά, -ᾶς, ἡ, a market-place.
- ἀγοράζω, fut. -άσω, (trans.) to buy.
- ἀγρός, -οῦ, ὁ, a field; the country (as opposed to 'the town').
- ἀγχίνοος, -ον, contr. ἀγχίνους, -νοῦν, shrewd (comp. ἀγχινούστερος, sup. ἀγχινούστατος).
- ἀγχινούστερος, -α, -ον, comparative of ἀγχίνοος.
- ἄγω, fut. ἄξω, 2nd aor. ἤγαγον, (trans.) to keep, celebrate (a festival), to drag.
- ἀγών, -ῶνος, ὁ, a contest, struggle.
- ἀγωνία, -as, ἡ, dispute, trouble, anguish.
- ἀδελφή, -ῆς, ἡ, a sister.
- ἀδελφός, -οῦ, ὁ, a brother.
- ἀδεῶς, adv. fearlessly, without fear.
- Ἄϊδης, -ου, ὁ, Hades, the nether world.
- ἀδιάλλακτος, -ον, irreconcilable.
- ἀδικέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἠδίκησα, (intrans.) to do wrong, (trans.) to wrong, do harm to.
- ἀδίκως, adv. unjustly.
- ἀδολεσχία, -as, ἡ, idle talk.
- ἀδύνατος, -ον, unable, helpless.
- ἀετός, -οῦ, ὁ, an eagle.
- ἀήρ, ἀέρος, ἡ, the air, atmosphere.
- Ἀθῆναι, -ῶν, αἱ, Athens, capital of Attica, a country of North Greece.
- ἄθλιος, -α, -ον, unhappy, wretched.
- ἀθροίζω, fut. -οίσω, 1st aor. pass. ἠθροίσθην, (trans.) to collect, gather together, (pass.) to be gathered together.
- ἄθροισθέντες, nom. plu. masc. 1st aor. part. pass. ἀθροίζω.
- ἄθρόος, -α, -ον, collected in a mass, in a lump.

- ἀθυμέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be down-hearted, despondent.
- ἀθυμία, -ας, ἡ, despondency.
- αἰδέομαι, fut. -έσομαι, (intrans.) to feel ashamed, (trans.) to feel ashamed of, to reverence, respect.
- αἶθριος, -ον, (of weather) clear, bright, fair.
- αἷμα, -ατος, τό, blood.
- αἰρετός, -ή, -όν, desirable (comp. αἰρετώτερος, sup. αἰρετώτατος).
- αἰρέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. act. ἤρησα, 2nd aor. εἶλον, perf. act. ἤρηκα, perf. pass. ἤρημαι, 1st aor. pass. ἤρέθην, (trans.) to catch, take, seize, receive.
- αἶρω, fut. ἀρώ, 1st aor. ἤρα, (trans.) to carry off, to draw off, to raise up.
- αἰσχρός, -ά, -όν, disgraceful, base, ugly, low-born.
- Αἰσωπος, -ου, ὁ, Aesop; lived about the beginning of the sixth cent. B.C.; a slave who wrote a number of fables.
- αἰτέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to ask, beg, demand.
- αἰτία, -ας, ἡ, cause, reason.
- αἰτιάομαι, fut. -άσομαι, (trans.) to blame.
- αἰφνης, adv. suddenly.
- ἀκίνητος, -ον, unmoved, immoveable.
- ἀκοή, -ῆς, ἡ, hearing, hearsay, report, sound.
- ἀκολουθέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to follow.
- ἀκούω, fut. -σω, perf. act. ἀκήκοα, (trans.) to hear, to be told (part ii. no. 166, line 11).
- ἀκρίς, -ίδος, ἡ, a locust.
- ἀκροάομαι, fut. -άσομαι, to hear.
- ἀκροατήριον, -ου, τό, lecture-room.
- ἄκυρος, -ον, without authority, cancelled.
- ἄκων, ἄκουσα, ἄκων, unwilling.
- ἀλγέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be in pain, to be grieved.
- ἀλεκτρύων, -όνος, ὁ, a cock.
- ἀλέκτωρ, -ορος, ὁ, a cock.
- ἄλευρον, -ου, τό, fine meal, flour.
- ἀλήθεια, -ας, ἡ, the truth.
- ἀλλά, conj. but, nay (II. 11. 9); ἀλλ' οὐδέ, not even; ἀλλ' ἤ, except.
- ἀλλάσσω, fut. -ξω, 1st aor. pass. ἠλλάχθην, 2nd aor. ἠλλάγην, (trans.) to change, alter.
- ἀλλήλω, -α, -ω (no singular and no nominative case), plural ἀλλήλους, κ.τ.λ., each other.
- ἄλλομαι, fut. ἀλοῦμαι, 1st aor. ἠλάμην, to jump, leap.
- ἄλλος, -η, -ο, another, other.
- ἄλλότριος, -α, -ον, belonging to another, alien.
- ἄλόγιστος, -ον, unreasonable, thoughtless, silly.
- ἄλώπηξ, -εκος, ἡ, a fox.

- ἅμα**, adv. together, at the same time.
ἀμαθίστατος, superlative of ἀμαθής.
ἀμαθής, -ές, unlearned, ignorant (comp. ἀμαθέστερος).
Ἀμάθεια, -ας, ἡ, Amalthea; the goat which suckled Jupiter, from whose horn nectar flowed; hence Ἀμαλθείας κέρασ = horn of plenty.
ἀμάρτημα, -ατος, τό, a sin, a mistake, error.
ἀμβλύς, -εῖα, -ύ, blunt (comp. ἀμβλύτερος, sup. ἀμβλύτατος).
ἀμβλύτερος, comparative of ἀμβλύς.
ἀμείβομαι, fut. ἀμείψομαι, (trans.) to give in exchange, or return, to return, repay.
ἀμείνων, comparative of ἀγαθός.
ἀμείλω, fut. -ξω, (trans.) to milk.
ἀμελέω, fut. ἀμελήσω, (trans.) to neglect.
ἀμήχανέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be at a loss.
ἀμήχανος, -ον, helpless.
Ἀμυναία, -ας, ἡ, a jar of Aminean wine.
ἀμπελος, -ου, ἡ, a vine, a vineyard.
ἀμπελών, -ῶνος, ὁ, a vineyard.
ἀμύνω, fut. -ῶ, (trans.) to avenge; (mid.) to punish, revenge oneself on.
ἀμφίβηλος, -ον, doubtful, ambiguous.
ἀμφω, (no sing. or plur.) both. (Gen. and dat. ἀμφοῖν.)
ἄν, conditional particle; untranslateable.
ἀνά, prep. (of 1st class governing acc. only) up; ἀνά μέρος, bit by bit.
ἀναβαίω, fut. -βήσω, 2nd aor. -έβην, (intrans.) to go up, mount, embark.
ἀναβιβάζω, fut. -άσω, 1st aor. mid. ἀνεβιβασάμην, (trans.) to make to mount, to put up on.
ἀναβοάω, fut. -ήσομαι, (intrans.) to set up a shout, cry aloud.
ἀναγγέλλω, fut. -ελῶ, 1st aor. -ήγγειλα, (trans.) to inform, give information.
ἀναγιγνώσκω, (ἀναγιν-) fut. ἀναγνώσομαι, (trans.) to read.
ἀναγκάζω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to compel.
ἀνάγκη, -ης, ἡ, necessity, distress, compulsion.
ἀναδενδράς, -άδος, ἡ, a vine (trained up a tree).
ἀναδίδωμι, fut. -δώσω, 1st aor. ἀνέδωκα, (trans.) to give forth, produce, give back.
ἀνάδοσις, -εως, ἡ, production.
ἀναδύνω, fut. ἀναδύνω, 1st aor. ἀνέδυνα, (intrans.) to come up to the top, surface.

- ἀναίρέω, fut. -ήσω, 2nd aor. act. ἀνείλον, mid. ἀνειλόμην, (trans.) to take up, pick up; to make away with, kill.
- ἀνακείμαι, fut. -κείσομαι, (intrans. dep.) to lie down.
- ἀνακλιθέντων, gen. plur. masc. 1st aor. pass. part. ἀναικίνω.
- ἐνακλίνομαι, fut. -οῦμαι, 1st aor. pass. ἀνεκλίθην, (mid. intrans.) to recline at table.
- ἀνακόπτω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to drive back.
- ἀνακράζω, fut. -άξομαι, 2nd aor. ἀνέκρᾶγον, (intrans.) to shout aloud, (of a cock) to crow.
- ἀνακρίνω, fut. -ἴνω, (trans.) to examine, search.
- ἀναλαμβάνω, fut. -λήψομαι, perf. ἀνείληφα, ἀναλέληφα, 2nd aor. ἀνέλαβον, (trans.) to take up.
- ἀναλίσκομαι, fut. ἀναλώσομαι, (trans.) to catch.
- ἀναμένω, fut. -ῶ, 1st aor. ἀνέμεια, (trans.) to wait for.
- ἀναξιοπαθέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be indignant.
- ἀναπίμπλημι, fut. ἀναπλήσω, 1st aor. pass. ἀνεπλήσθην, (trans.) to fill full; (pass.) to be disgusted.
- ἀναπτύσσω, fut. -ξω, (trans.) to fold back, to unfold.
- ἀναρχία, -ας, ἡ, anarchy.
- ἀναστενάζω, fut. -ξω, (intrans.) to groan aloud.
- ἀναστῶ, 2nd aor. subj. act. ἀνίστημι.
- ἀνάσχομαι, 2nd aor. imperat. mid. ἀνέχω.
- ἀνατολή, -ῆς, ἡ, sunrise; the east.
- ἀνατολικός, -ή, -όν, eastern.
- ἀναφαίνομαι, fut. -φανοῦμαι, 2nd aor. ἀνεφάνην, (intrans.) to appear.
- ἀναφέρω, fut. ἀνοίσω, 1st aor. ἀνήνεγκα, (trans.) to bring back tidings, to report.
- ἀναχωρέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to go back, return, to go away.
- ἀνέβη, 2nd aor. act. indic. ἀναβαίνω.
- ἀνεληφε, perf. act. indic. ἀναλαμβάνω.
- ἀνέκρῦγε, 2nd aor. act. indic. ἀνακράζω.
- ἀνελόμενος, 2nd aor. part. mid. ἀναιρέω.
- ἄνεμος, -ου, ὁ, wind.
- ἀνέχομαι, fut. ἀνέξω or ἀνασχῆσω, 2nd aor. act. ἀνέσχον, 2nd aor. mid. ἀεσχόμεν, (mid.) to allow, permit, endure; to bear up, cheer up.
- ἀνήμερος, -ον, savage, uncivilized, cruel.
- ἀνήνεγκε, 1st aor. act. indic. ἀναφέρω.
- ἄνθρωπος, ἄνδρός, ὁ, a man, a husband.
- ἀνθαμιλλάσσομαι, fut. -ήσομαι, (intrans.) to contend against.

- ἀνθέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to sprout, shoot up.
- ἀνθρώπιον, -ου, τὸ, a little man.
- ἄνθρωπος, -ου, ὁ, mankind, a man.
- ἀνιάομαι, fut. -άσομαι, to be distressed, troubled.
- ἀνίστημι, fut. ἀναστήσω, 1st aor. ἀνέστησα, 2nd aor. ἀνέστην, (trans. in pres., fut., imp., and 1st aor. act.) to set up; (intrans. in 2nd aor., perf. and plup. act., and pres. pass.) to stand up, rise up.
- ἀνιῶ, contracted from ἀνιάου; pres. imperat. pass. ἀνιάω.
- ἄνοια, -ας, ἡ, folly.
- ἀνοίγνυμι, fut. ἀνολίξω, 1st aor. ἀνέφξα and ἤνοιξα, (trans.) to open.
- ἀνοικεῖος, -ον, unsuitable, unfitting.
- ἀνοίξας, 1st aor. part. act. ἀνοίγνυμι.
- ἀνόμοιος, -ον, unlike.
- ἀντί, prep. (1st class, governing gen. only) instead of, in return for.
- ἀντιδίδωμι, fut. ἀντιδώσω, 1st aor. ἀντέδωκα, 2nd aor. ἀντέδων, (trans.) to give in return.
- ἀντιλέγω, fut. ἀντιλέξω, (intrans.) to speak in answer, to reply to, contradict.
- ἀντιτάσσω, fut. -τάξω, (trans.) to oppose, resist.
- ἄνωθεν, adv. above.
- ἄξινη, -ης, ἡ, an axe.
- ἄξιόπιστος, -ον, worthy of belief, credible.
- ἄξιοπιστότερος, comp. of ἀξιόπιστος.
- ἄξιος, -α, -ον, worthy.
- ἄξιόω, fut. -ώσω, (intrans.) to deign, condescend; to think, suppose; to ask, request; (mid.) to require, need.
- ἀπάγχω, fut. -άξω, (trans.) to strangle, hang; (mid.) to hang oneself.
- ἀπάγω, fut. ἀπάξω, 2nd aor. ἀπήγαγον, (trans.) to lead, take away.
- ἀπαγωγή, -ῆς, ἡ, payment.
- ἀπαίρω, fut. ἀπαρῶ, 1st aor. ἀπήρα, (trans.) to depart, go away.
- ἀπαιτέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἀπήτησα, (trans.) to demand back.
- ἀπαλλάττω, (-σσω), fut. -άξω, (trans.) to let go; (mid.) to go away.
- ἀπαντάω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἀπήνησα, (trans.) to meet, to go.
- ἄπαξ, (multiplicative numeral adv.) once.
- ἀπαράκλητος, -ον, unsummoned.
- ἄπας, ἅπασα, ἅπαν, all.
- ἀπέθανε, 2nd aor. indic. act. ἀποθνήσκω.

- ἄπειμι, fut. ἀπέσομαι, impf. ἀπῆν, to be absent.
- ἄπειμι, imperat. ἀπιθι, part. ἀπιών, to go away.
- ἀπεῖπον, (no pres., intr.) to fail.
- ἀπέλασον, 1st aor. act. imperat. ἀπελαίνω.
- ἀπελαίνω, fut. ἀπελάσω, ἀπελῶ, 1st aor. ἀπήλασα, (trans.) to drive away.
- ἀπελέγχω, fut. ἀπελέγξω, 1st aor. ἀπήλεγμα, (trans.) to convict, refute.
- ἀπελεύθερος, -ον, emancipated, freed; (subst.) ὄ, a freedman.
- ἀπελευσόμεαι, fut. indic. ἀπέρχομαι.
- ἀπελθών, 2nd aor. part. act. ἀπέρχομαι.
- ἀπέρχομαι, fut. -ελεύσομαι, 2nd aor. -ἦλθον, perf. -ελήλυθα, (intrans.) to depart, go away.
- ἀπέστειλας, 1st aor. indic. act. ἀποστέλλω.
- ἀπέχω, fut. ἀφέξω, ἀποσχῆσω, 2nd aor. ἀπέσχον, (intrans.) to move, walk, away from.
- ἀπήγξατο, 1st aor. indic. mid. ἀπάγχω.
- ἀπήνη, -ης, ἡ, a waggon.
- ἀπήρε, 1st aor. indic. act. ἀπαίρω.
- ἀπιθι, imperat. ἄπειμι, to go away.
- ἀπληστία, -ας, ἡ, insatiability, covetousness.
- ἀπλώω, fut. ἀπλώσω, (trans.) to unfold, spread out.
- ἀπό, prep. (1st class governing gen. only) from; ἀπό τοῦδε (sc. χρόνου) from this time forth; ἀπό μιᾶς γλώσσης, with one voice; ἀπό πολλῶν μιλίων, many miles off.
- ἀποβαίνω, fut. ἀποβήσομαι, 2nd aor. ἀπέβην, (intrans.) to go away.
- ἀποβάλλω, perf. ἀποβέβηκα, 2nd aor. ἀπέβαλον, to cast away, to lose, to wear away, wear off, to lay aside.
- ἀποβάς, 2nd aor. act. part. ἀποβαίνω.
- ἀποβίωσις, -εως, ἡ, death.
- ἀποβλέπω, fut. -ψω, 1st aor. ἀπέβλεψα, (intrans.) to look away.
- ἀποδέχομαι, fut. ἀποδέξομαι, 1st aor. ἀπεδέξαμην, (trans.) to receive from.
- ἀποδημέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be away from home, to travel abroad.
- ἀποδιδράσκω, fut. ἀποδράσομαι, 1st aor. ἀπέδρασα, 2nd aor. ἀπέδραν, (intrans.) to run away.
- ἀποδράση, 1st aor. subj. act. ἀποδιδράσκω.
- ἀποθνήσκω, fut. ἀποθανοῦμαι, 2nd aor. ἀπέθανον, to die.
- ἀπόιση, fut. indic. mid. ἀποφέρω.
- ἀποκαθίστημι, fut. ἀποκαταστή-

- σω, impf. ἀποκαθίστην, 2nd aor. ἀποκατέστην, to restore; (mid.) to be restored, to revive.
- ἀποκαλέω, fut. ἀποκαλέσω, (trans.) to call in contempt, or derision.
- ἀποκάμνω, fut. ἀποκαμοῦμαι, 2nd aor. ἀπέκαμον, (intrans.) to be wearied out.
- ἀποκείμαι, fut. ἀποκείσομαι, (dep. intrans.) to lie hid.
- ἀποκεκρίσθαι, perf. inf. pass. ἀποκρίνω.
- ἀποκλαίω, fut. ἀποκλαύσω, (intrans.) to lament.
- ἀποκομίζω, fut. ἀποκομίσω, (trans.) to carry off.
- ἀποκριθέντος, gen. sing., 1st aor. part. pass. ἀποκρίνω.
- ἀποκρίνω, fut. ἀποκρίνῶ, 1st aor. ἀπέκρινα, perf. act. ἀποκέκρικα, perf. pass. ἀπεκρίθην, (intrans.) to answer.
- ἀποκρύπτω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to hide away.
- ἀποκτίννυμι, (trans.) to kill.
- ἀποκτιννύς, pres. part. act. ἀποκτιννυμι.
- ἀπολάβης, 2nd aor. subj. act. ἀπολαμβάνω.
- ἀπολαμβάνω, fut. -λήψομαι, perf. ἀπέληφα, 2nd aor. ἀπέλαβον, (trans.) to receive, obtain.
- ἀπολελογημένου, gen. sing. perf. part. pass. ἀπολογόμαι.
- ἀπόλλυμι, fut. ἀπολέσω, ἀπολώ, perf. ἀπόλωλα, 2nd aor. ἀπολόμην, (trans.) to destroy; (pass.) to perish.
- Ἄπόλλων, -ωνος, ὁ, Apollo, the god of prophecy and music.
- ἀπολογόμαι, -ήσομαι, (intrans.) to speak in defence, defend oneself, apologise.
- ἀπολύω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. pass. ἀπελύθην, (trans.) to release.
- ἀπονοστέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to return home.
- ἀπόπειρα, -ας, ἡ, an attempt, trial.
- ἀποπέμπω, fut. -ψω, 1st aor. ἀπέπεμψα, 1st aor. pass. ἀπεπέμφθην, (trans.) to send away.
- ἀποπνίγομαι, fut. ἀποπνίξομαι, 2nd aor. ἀπεπνίγην, (intrans.) to be choked, drowned.
- ἀπορέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be at a loss, to be in want of; to doubt, to express doubt.
- ἀπορος, -ον, in trouble.
- ἀπόρροια, -ας, ἡ, a stream.
- ἀποσοβέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to drive away.
- ἀποσπάω, fut. -ᾶσω, 1st aor. ἀπέσπασα, (trans.) to drag away.
- ἀποστέλλω, fut. ἀποστελώ, 1st aor. ἀπέστειλα, (trans.) to send, send away, dispatch.
- ἀποστέρω, fut. -ξω, (trans.) to dislike.

- ἀποστραφείσα, nom. fem. sing.
2nd aor. pass. part. ἀποστρέφω.
ἀποστρέφω, fut. -ψω, 2nd aor.
pass. ἀπεστράφην, (trans.) to
turn away from.
ἀποσχών, 2nd aor. act. part.
ἀπέχω.
ἀποτάσσω, fut. -ξω, (trans. mid.)
to abandon, renounce.
ἀποτίθημι, fut. ἀποθήσω, (trans.)
to remove, take away, or off.
ἀποτινάσσω, fut. -ξω, 1st aor.
ἀπεινάξα, (trans.) to shake
off.
ἀποτυγχάνω, fut. ἀποτείχομαι,
2nd aor. ἀπέτυχον, (trans.) to
miss, to fail in finding.
ἀποφέρω, fut. ἀποίσομαι, 1st aor.
ἀπήνεγκα, (trans.) to carry off.
ἀποχωρέω, fut. -ήσω, to depart,
go away.
ἀπτομαι, fut. ἄψομαι, (trans.) to
touch.
ἀπών, pres. part. ἀπειμι, to be
absent, away.
ἀρα, intensive particle; lays
stress on the word which it
follows, and is untranslate-
able.
άρασα, nom. fem. sing. 1st aor.
act. part. αίρω.
ἀργία, -as, ή, leisure, holiday.
ἀρδένω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. pass.
ήρδέθην, (trans.) to water.
ἀρέσκω, fut. ἀρέσω, 1st aor. ήρεσα,
(trans.) to please, satisfy.
- άρθείς, 1st aor. part. pass. αίρω.
ἀριστον, -ου, τό, midday meal,
luncheon.
ἀρκέω, fut. -έσω, (trans.) to suffice,
be enough; (pass.) to be satis-
fied.
άρκτος, -ου, ό, a bear.
ἀρνέομαι, fut. ἀρνήσομαι, 1st
aor. pass. ήρνήθην, (trans.) to
deny.
ἀρνίον, -ου, τό, a lamb.
άρουρα, -as, ή, corn-land.
άρουραϊος, -α, -ον, rustic.
ἀρπάζω, fut. ἀρπάσω, 1st aor.
ήρπασα, (trans.) to seize, carry
off.
άρπαξ, -αγος, ό, a robber, thief;
(adj.) rapacious.
άρτύω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ήρτυσα,
(trans.) to contrive, arrange.
ἀρχαϊος, -α, -ον, ancient, old-
fashioned, old, former.
ἀρχή, -ής, ή, beginning.
άρχω, fut. -ξω, 1st aor. ήρξα, mid.
ήρξάμην, (trans.) to begin.
άρχων, -οντος, ό, a ruler.
ἀσεβέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to
act profanely, to be impious,
sin.
ἀσεβηθείς, 1st aor. part. pass.
ἀσεβέω.
ἀσθένεια, -as, ή, weakness.
ἀσπάζομαι, fut. -άσομαι, (trans.)
to salute, welcome.
ἀστικός, -ή, -όν, living in a town;
μῦς ἀστ., a town-mouse.

ἄστν, -εως, τό, a town, city.
 ἀσφάλεια, -ας, ἡ, security, safety.
 ἀσφαλέστερος, comp. of ἀσφαλής.
 ἀσφαλής, -ές, safe (sup. ἀσφαλέστατος).
 ἀσφαλίζω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. mid. ἡσφαλισάμην, (intrans.) to make sure, certain.
 ἀσχολέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be busy.
 ἀσπτεύομαι, fut. -σομαι, (intrans.) to live at ease, luxuriously.
 ἄταρ, conj. but; ἄταρ οὖν, so then.
 ἄτε, conj. inasmuch as, since.
 ἀτιμάζω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ἡτίμασα, (trans.) to dishonour.
 ἄτιμος, -ον, dishonoured.
 ἄττα, nom. and acc. pl. neut. from τίς (for τινά).
 αὐθαίρετος, -ον, voluntary, of one's own free will.
 αὐθίς, adv. again.
 αὐλή, -ῆς, ἡ, court-yard.
 αὐξήσις, -εως, ἡ, increase, growth.
 αὐριον, adv. to-morrow.
 αὐτίκα, adv. immediately, straightway.
 αὐτόματος, -ον, growing of their own accord, unsown, spontaneous.
 αὐτομάτως, adv. spontaneously.
 αὐτόνομος, -ον, free.
 αὐτός, -ή, -ό, (pers. pron.) he, self; ὁ αὐτός, the same (contracted αὐτός, αὐτή, ταυτόν).

αὐτῶν, gen. pl. contr.; see ταυτόν.
 ἀφαίρεσις, -εως, ἡ, a taking away, subtraction.
 ἀφαιρέω, fut. -ήσω, perf. act. ἀφήρηκα, 2nd aor. ἀφείλον, pf. pass. ἀφήρημαι, 1st aor. pass. ἀφηρέθην, (trans.) to take away, take off.
 ἀφαρπάζω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ἀφήρπασα, (trans.) to carry off, steal, seize.
 ἀφείλετο, 3rd sing. 2nd aor. mid. ἀφαιρέω.
 ἀφέντος, gen. sing. masc. 2nd aor. part. act. ἀφίημι.
 ἀφήκε, 1st aor. indic. act. ἀφίημι.
 ἀφίημι, fut. ἀφήσω, 1st aor. ἀφήκα, perf. ἀφείκα, 2nd aor. ἀφήν, (trans.) to let go, drop, to shoot.
 ἀφικνέομαι, fut. ἀφίξομαι, 2nd aor. ἀφικόμην, (dep. intrans.) to arrive at, get to a place.
 ἀφνω, adv. suddenly, unawares.
 ἀφόβως, adv. without fear.
 Ἀφροδίτη, -ης, ἡ, Aphrodite, Venus; the goddess of beauty and love.
 ἀφρονέστατος, sup. of ἀφρων.
 ἀφρων, -ον, foolish, senseless (comp. ἀφρονέστερος).
 ἀφυής, -ές, simple, foolish, silly.
 ἀχρεῖος, -α, -ον, useless, helpless (sup. ἀχρειώτατος).
 ἀχρεότερος, comp. of ἀχρεῖος.
 ἄχρι, conj. until.

B.

Βαβυλών, -ῶνος, ἡ, Babylon.
 βαδίζω, fut. -σω, or βαδιούμαι
 (intr.) to walk.
 βαθμός, -οῦ, ὁ, a step, rung (of a
 ladder).
 βάθος, -εος, -ους, τό, depth.
 βαθύς, -εῖα, -ύ, deep.
 βαλανεῖον, -ου, τό, bath.
 βαπτίζω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to dip,
 (pass.) to be overwhelmed,
 overcome.
 βαρέως, adv. heavily, βαρέως
 φέρειν or ἔχειν, to take a thing
 ill, to be annoyed.
 βάρος, -εος, -ους, τό, weight.
 βασιλεύς, -έως, -έος, ὁ, a king.
 βάσιμος, -ον, easy to mount,
 accessible, secure.
 βάτραχος, -ου, ὁ, a frog.
 βέλος, -εος, -ους, τό, a shaft, an
 arrow.
 βελτίων, -ονος, better, (no posi-
 tive; sup. β λτιστος).
 βῆμα, -ατος, τό, a step, pace.
 βία, -ας, ἡ, force, strength.
 βιαίως, adv. forcibly, by force.
 βιβλίον, -ου, τό, a book.
 βίος, -ου, ὁ, life.
 βιώω, fut. -ώσομαι, 2nd ἐβίω, perf.
 βεβίωκα, (intrans.) to live.
 βλάστησις, -εως, -εος, ἡ, growth.
 βλέπω, fut. -ψω, (intrans.) to
 look.

βλήχομαι, fut. -ήξομαι, (intrans.)
 to bleat.

βοάω, fut. -ήσομαι, 1st aor. ἐβόη-
 σα, pass. ἐβοήθη, (intrans.) to
 shout, cry out, (of a cock) to
 crow; (of a pig) to squeal;
 (of a frog) to croak; (of a
 sheep) to bleat.

βόσκησις, -εως, -εος, ἡ, pasture.

βοτάνη, -ης, ἡ, a herb, plant.

βότρυς, -υος, ὁ, a bunch of grapes.

βουλεύω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ἐβού-
 λευσα, mid. ἐβουλευσάμην,
 (intrans.) to deliberate, take
 counsel.

βουλή, -ης, ἡ, counsel, plan.

βούλημα, -ατος, τό, meaning.

βούλομαι, fut. -ήσομαι, 1st aor.
 ἠβουλήθη, (intr.) to wish,
 desire, be willing.

βραδύς, -εῖα, -ύ, slow (comp.
 βραδίαν, βράσσων, and βραδύ-
 τερος; sup. βράδιστος, βράδι-
 στος, and βραδύτατος).

βρῶμα, -ατος, τό, food, eatables.

Βυζάντιος, -ου, ὁ, a Byzantine;
 an inhabitant of Byzantium or
 Constantinople.

βῶλος, -ου, ἡ, a clod, lump of
 earth.

Γ.

γαλή, -ῆς, ἡ, a cat (weasel).

γαμέω, fut. -ήσω and -ῶ, 1st aor.
 ἔγημα, perf. act. γεγάμηκα, pass.
 γεγάμημαι, (trans.) to marry.

γάμος, -ου, ὁ, a wedding, marriage.

γάρ, conj. for, διὰ τί γάρ (i. 4. 13), why, then, εἰ μὴ γάρ (i. 42. 3), yes, unless, (iii. 2. 28) μὴ γάρ, κ.τ.λ. what? did I, etc., τίτι γάρ, κ.τ.λ. (iii. 3. 70), why? to whom, etc., καὶ γάρ (i. 31. 3), for.

γεγαμημένην, perf. part. pass. γαμέω.

γεγηρακώς, perf. act. part. γηράσκω.

γεγονύτιαν, acc. sing. fem. perf. mid. part. γίγνομαι.

γείτων, -ονος, ὁ, a neighbour.

γελάω, fut. γελάσω, 1st aor. ἐγέλασα, (intr.) to laugh.

γέλως, -ωτος, ὁ, a laugh.

γεμίζομαι, fut. -ίσομαι, or -ιοῦμαι, 1st aor. ἐγεμίσθην, (intr.) to be filled.

γενναῖος, -α, -ον, noble, excellent.

γεννάω, -ήσω, to beget.

γεννήτωρ, -ορος, ὁ, an ancestor.

γεύομαι, fut. γεύσομαι, (trans.) to taste.

γεῦσις, -εως, ἡ, taste.

γεωργία, -ας, ἡ, tillage, agriculture; a farm.

γεωργός, -οῦ, ὁ, a farmer.

γῆ, γῆς, ἡ, the earth.

γηράσκω, fut. γηράσομαι, perf. γεγήρακα, (intrans.) to grow old.

γίγνομαι, fut. γενήσομαι, perf.

γέγονα, 2nd aor. ἐγενόμην, perf. pass. γεγένημαι, (intr.) to become, to be born; to be.

γιγνώσκω, fut. γνώσομαι, 2nd aor. ἔγνω, perf. ἔγνωκα, pf. pass. ἔγνωσμαι, 1st aor. ἐγνώσθην, (trans.) to know; to determine, decide.

γίνομαι, vide γίγνομαι.

γλῶσσα, -ης, ἡ, tongue, (also γλῶττα).

γλωσσώδης, -ες, talkative, garrulous.

γλῶττα, vide γλῶσσα.

γνήσιος, -α, -ον, legitimate, genuine.

γνώμη, -ης, ἡ, opinion, plan.

γνώσομαι, fut. indic. mid. γιγνώσκω.

γονεύς, -έως, ὁ, a parent.

γονή, -ῆς, ἡ, brood.

γόνη, γόνατος, τό, knee.

γοῦν, conj. nevertheless; at least.

γράμμα, -ατος, τό, a letter (of the alphabet); (plural) a letter; learning.

γραμματικός, -οῦ, ὁ, a grammarian.

γράφω, fut. γράψω, perf. γέγραφα, perf. pass. γέγραμμαι, (trans.) to write.

γυμνάσιον, -ου, τό, gymnasium.

γυμνός, -ῆ, -όν, naked, uncovered.

γυνή, γυναικός, ἡ, a woman; a wife.

Δ.

δακτύλιος, -ου, ὁ, a ring, signet.
 δάκτυλος, -ου, ὁ, a finger.
 δαπάνημα, -ατος, τό, expense.
 δέ conj. but, and (after μέν; *c.g.*
 ὁ μέν, the one; ὁ δέ, the
 other).
 δεῖ, impf. ἔδει, fut. δεήσει, (de-
 fective, impersonal) it is right,
 necessary.
 δείγμα, -ατος, τό, a sample.
 δεῖδω, fut. δείσομαι, perf. δέ-
 δουκα (with pres. signification),
 1st aor. ἔδεισα, (intr.) to be
 afraid.
 δείκνυμι, fut. δείξω, 1st aor.
 ἔδειξα, (trans.) to show, de-
 clare.
 δειλαίος, -α, -ον, wretched, miser-
 able.
 δειλία, -ας, ἡ, cowardice, timidity.
 δειλός, -ή, -όν, cowardly, timid.
 (sup. δειλότατος).
 δειλότερος, comp. of δειλός.
 δεινός, -ή, -όν, dreadful, terrible,
 subst. τὸ δεινόν, harm (ii. 17
 ὁ. 13).
 δεινῶς, adv. dreadfully, terribly.
 δείξω, fut. indic. act. δείκνυμι.
 δειπνέω, fut. -ήσω, (intr.) to dine.
 δεῖπνον, -ου, τό, dinner.
 δεῖσας, 1st aor. act. part. δείδω.
 Δελφοί, -ῶν, αἱ, Delphi, a town
 in Phocis at the foot of Mount
 Parnassus; famous for the

oracle of Apollo. Also, οἱ,
 the dwellers at Delphi; the
 Delphians.
 δένδρον, -ου, τό, a tree.
 δέομαι, fut. δεήσομαι, (trans.) to
 ask, beg; to need, be in want
 of.
 δέσμη, -ης, ἡ, a bundle.
 δεσμωτήριον, -ου, τό, a prison.
 δέσποινα, -ης, ἡ, mistress.
 δεσπότης, -ου, ὁ, master.
 δεῦρο, adv. hither.
 δεύτερος, -α, -ον, second, ἐκ δευ-
 τέρου (ii. 13. 1), a second time.
 δέχομαι, fut. δέξομαι, perf. δέδεγ-
 μαι, 1st aor. pass. ἐδέχθην, 1st
 aor. mid. ἐδεξάμην, (trans.) to
 receive.
 δῆ, particle, used to strengthen
 the word preceding it, ἄχρι
 δῆ (ii. 6 ὁ. 4), until at length,
 καὶ δῆ (ii. 12. 2), and at length,
 οὐτος δῆ (iii. 2. 72), this man
 here, καὶ δῆ καί, and more-
 over.
 δῆλος, -η, -ον, clear, plain.
 δηλώω, fut. δηλώσω, (trans.) to
 show, point out.
 δῆμος, -ου, ὁ, the people.
 δημόσιος, -α, -ον, belonging to
 the people, public.
 δήποτε, adv. once upon a time.
 δῆτα, adv. (emphatic) actually.
 Δία, acc. sing. Ζεύς.
 διά, prep., 2nd class, governing
 gen. and acc., (α) with accus.

- for the sake of, on account of, διὰ τί; on account of what, i. e. why? (ὅ) with gen. by means of, through, throughout, διὰ ταχέων, quickly, διὰ χρόνου, after some time.
- διαβαίνω**, fut. διαβήσω, 1st aor. διέβησα, 2nd aor. διέβην, (intrans.) to pass by, go beyond, to surpass.
- διαγιγνομαι**, (-γιν-), fut. διαγενήσομαι, 2nd aor. διεγενόμην, (intrans.) to continue.
- διαδραμοῦσα**, nom. sing. fem. 2nd aor. act. part. διατρέχω.
- διαίρω**, fut. διαίρησω, 2nd aor. διείλον, (trans.) to divide.
- δίαίτα**, -ης, ἡ, dwelling, board.
- διάθεσις**, -εως, ἡ, disposition.
- διαθήκη**, -ης, ἡ, will, testament.
- διακόσιοι**, -αι, -α, two hundred.
- διαλέγω**, fut. -ξω, pf. pass. διαλέλεγμαι, 1st aor. διελέχθην, (intrans.) to discourse.
- διαλλαγῆ**, -ῆς, ἡ, a reconciliation, truce.
- διαλλάγηθι**, 2nd aor. imperat. pass. διαλλάσσω.
- διαλλάσσω**, fut. διαλλάξω, perf. pass. διήλλαγμαi, 2nd aor. διήλλαγην, (trans.) to reconcile, (pass.) to be reconciled, to make a treaty.
- διαπεράομαι**, fut. -άσομαι, (trans.) to cross over.
- διαπράσσω**, fut. -ξω, 1st aor. mid. διεπραξάμην, (trans.) to do, accomplish, (mid.) to do to oneself.
- διαβράγέντος**, gen. sing. masc. 2nd aor. part. act. διαβρήγνυμι.
- διαβρήγνυμι**, fut. διαβρήξω, 2nd aor. διεβράγην, (trans.) to break.
- διαβρίπτω**, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to throw away, fling away.
- διασαφέω**, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. διασαφήσα, (trans.) to make clear, explain, expound.
- διασάφησις**, -εως, ἡ, explanation.
- διασπαράσσω**, fut. -ξω, 1st aor. διεσπάραξα, (trans.) to tear in pieces.
- διάστημα**, -ατος, τό, distance.
- διατεθέντες**, nom. pl. masc. 1st aor. part. pass. διατίθημι.
- διατελέω**, fut. διατελέσω, (intrans.) to continue.
- διατίθημι**, fut. διαθήσω, 1st aor. act. διέθηκα, 1st aor. pass. διετέθην, (trans.) to contrive, manage, (pass.) to be treated, handled.
- διατρέχω**, fut. διαδραμοῦμαι, 2nd aor. διέδραμον, (intrans.) to run through, run between.
- διατριβή**, -ῆς, ἡ, discussion.
- διατριβω**, fut. διατριψω, 1st aor. διέτριψα, (trans.) to rub, pinch.
- διαφθείρω**, fut. διαφθερῶ, 1st aor. διέφθειρα, (trans.) to destroy utterly.

διαφορά, -άς, ἡ, difference.
 διαχαράσσω, fut. -ξω, 1st aor.
 διεχάραξα, (trans.) to cut on,
 engrave.
 διαχέω, fut. διαχεύσω, 1st aor.
 pass. διεχέσθην, (trans.) to pour
 away, melt; (pass.) to be
 dissipated, indulge.
 διδάξαι, 1st aor. infin. act. διδάσκω.
 διδάσκαλος, -ου, ὁ, a teacher,
 school-master.
 διδάσκω, fut. διδάξω, 1st aor.
 ἐδίδαξα, (trans.) to teach.
 δίδυμος, -η, -ον, twin.
 δίδωμι, fut. δάσω, 1st aor. ἔδωκα,
 2nd aor. ἔδων, perf. act. δέδωκα.
 1st aor. pass. ἐδόθην, (trans.)
 to give.
 διέβη, 3rd sing. 2nd aor. act.
 indic. διαβαίνω.
 διελέγχω, fut. διελέγξω, 1st aor.
 διήλεξα, (trans.) to confute,
 refute, convict.
 διέλεσθε, 2nd plur. 2nd aor. im-
 perat. mid. διαιρέω.
 διέξειμι, (trans.) to go through,
 count up, rehearse.
 διεξιόντων, gen. plur. pres. part.
 διέξειμι.
 διερωτάω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to
 ask, enquire.
 διήλλαγμα, perf. pass. indic.
 διαλλάσσω.
 δίκαιος, -α, -ον, just.
 δίκηλλα, -ας, ἡ, a pickaxe, mat-
 tock.

δίκη, -ης, ἡ, justice, a law-suit,
 trial.
 διό, conj. wherefore.
 διοικέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to
 manage.
 Διονύσιος, -ου, ὁ, Dionysius, a
 king of Byzantium.
 διώκω, fut. -ξω, 1st aor. ἐδίωξα,
 (trans.) to pursue, chase.
 δοθῆναι, 1st aor. infin. pass.
 δίδωμι.
 δοιδυξέ, -ῦκος, ὁ, a pestle.
 δοκέω, fut. δόξω, 1st aor. ἔδοξα,
 (intrans.) to appear, to seem;
 (impersonally) δοκεῖ, it seems
 good (iii. 6. 57).
 δοκιμάζω, fut. -ᾶσω, 1st aor.
 ἐδοκίμασα, (trans.) to decide,
 consider, approve.
 δόλος, -ου, ὁ, deceit, craft,
 treachery.
 δόξα, -ης, ἡ, honour, reputa-
 tion.
 δορά, -ᾶς, ἡ, a skin, hide.
 δός, 2nd aor. act. imperat. δι-
 δωμι.
 δουλεία, -ας, ἡ, slavery.
 δοῦλος, -ου, ὁ, a slave.
 δράκων, -οντος, ὁ, a serpent.
 δράω, fut. δράσω, 1st aor. ἐδρασα,
 (trans.) to do, to make.
 δρομαῖος, -α, -ον, running at full
 speed.
 δρόμος, -ου, ὁ, a running.
 δύναιμι, fut. δυνήσομαι, impf.
 ἠδυνάμην, (dep.) to be able.

δυνατός, -ή, -όν, able, (comp. δυνατώτερος).

δυνατώτατος, sup. of δύνατος.

δύο, gen. dual δυοῖν, δυεῖν, (sometimes also indeclinable) pl. gen. δυῶν, dat. δυσί, two.

δύσβατος, -ον, hard to approach, hard to pass.

δύσις, -εως, ἡ, setting, sunset, west.

δύσκολος, -ον, bad-tempered.

δυστυχέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to suffer misfortune, to be unfortunate.

δυστύχημα, -ατος, τό, misfortune.

δυστυχία, -ας, ἡ, ill-luck.

δυσχεραίνω, fut. -ἄνω, to be distressed.

δυσωδία, -ας, ἡ, ill-smell, stench.

δυτικός, -ή, -όν, towards the sunset; western.

δῶρον, -ου, τό, a gift.

E.

εἶ, (no nom.) gen. οὔ, dat. οἷ, pl. σφεῖς, σφῶν, σφισί, he.

εἰάν, conj. if.

εἰαυτόν, -ήν, -ό, (no nom.) himself.

εἰάω, fut. εἰάσω, impf. εἶων, (trans.) to allow, permit; to let alone, let be.

ἐγγύς, adv. near (comp. ἐγγυτέρω, sup. ἐγγυτάτω).

ἐγγυτάτω, sup. of ἐγγύς.

ἐγγύτερος, -α, -ον, comparative, (no positive) nearer.

ἐγείρω, fut. ἐγερῶ, pf. act. ἐγήγερκα, 1st aor. pass. ἠγήρθην, (trans.) to rouse up, (mid.) to rise, get up.

ἐγεννήθης, 2nd sing. 1st aor. indic. pass. γεννάω.

ἐγκαλέω, fut. ἐγκαλέσω, 1st aor. ἐνεκάλεσα, (trans.) to chide, upbraid, blame.

ἐγκεχαράγμενα, nom. pl. neut. perf. part. pass. ἐγχαράσσω.

ἐγνωκα, perf. indic. act. γινώσκω.

ἐγνων, 2nd aor. indic. act. γινώσκω.

ἐγχαράσσω, fut. -ξω, perf. pass. ἐγκεχάραγμαi, (trans.) to engrave, carve on.

ἐγγελυς, -υος, ὁ, an eel.

ἐγχέω, fut. ἐγχεύσω, aor. ἐνέχεα and ἐνέχευα, (trans.) to pour in, to instil.

ἐγώ, acc. ἐμέ, με, dual νώ, pl. ἡμεῖς, I.

ἔδεσμα, -ατος, τό, food, eatables, dish.

ἐδίδοσαν, 3rd pl. impf. indic. act. δίδωμι.

ἐδώδιμος, -ον, eatable, τὰ ἐδώδιμα, eatables.

ἐθέλω, fut. ἐθελήσω, 1st aor. ἠθέλησα, (intr.) to wish, be willing.

- εἰ, conj. if, εἰ μὴ, unless.
 εἰδεῖν, optat. οἶδα.
 εἰδέναι, infin. οἶδα.
 εἶθ', vide εἶτα.
 εἶθ', vide εἶτε.
 εἰκάξω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to liken, compare.
 εἰκῆ, adv. heedlessly, to no purpose.
 εἴκοσι, indecl. numeral, twenty.
 εἰκότως, adv. naturally, as might be expected, probably.
 εἴκω, fut. εἴξω, 1st aor. εἴξα, (intrans.) to yield, consent.
 εἰλήφει, plup. indic. act. αἰρέω.
 εἰμί, fut. ἔσομαι, impf. ἦν, (copulative verb) to be.
 εἰξάντων, gen. pl. 1st aor. act. part. εἴκω.
 εἶπε, 2nd aor. indic. act. φημί.
 εἶπερ, conj. (strengthened form of εἰ) if, at least.
 εἰρηκότος, gen. sing. perf. part. act. φημί.
 εἰρήνη, -ης, ἡ, peace.
 εἰρκτή, -ῆς, ἡ, a prison.
 εἷς, μία, ἓν, one.
 εἰς, prep. (1st class, governing acc. only) into, to, for, εἰς ἀπύπειραν (i. 14. 2), to make trial, εἰς φόρου ἀπαγωγῆν (iii. 7. 9).
 εἰσάγω, fut. εἰσάξω, 2nd aor. εἰσήγαγον, (trans.) to bring in, lead in.
 εἰσακούω, fut. εἰσακούσω, perf. εἰσακήκοα, 1st aor. εἰσήκουσα, (trans.) to hear of, listen to, give heed to.
 εἰσελθεῖν, 2nd aor. act. infin. εἰσέρχομαι.
 εἴσεσθε, 2nd pl. fut. indic. οἶδα.
 εἰσήγαγον, 2nd aor. indic. act. εἰσάγω.
 εἰσπηδάω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. εἰσπηδήσα, (intrans.) to leap into.
 εἴσω, adv. within, inside.
 εἶτα, adv. then.
 εἶτε, conj. and if, whether.
 εἴωθα, perf. (no pres.) to be accustomed.
 εἴωθός, part. εἴωθα, customary, usual, τὸ εἰ. custom.
 ἐκ, prep. (1st class, governing gen. only) out of, after; ἐκ δευτέρου, τρίτου, for the second, third, time.
 ἐκαθέσθη, 3rd sing. 1st aor. pass. καθέζομαι.
 ἐκάτερος, -α, -ον, each of two, both.
 ἐκδίδωμι, fut. ἐκδώσω, 1st aor. ἐξέδωκα, perf. ἐκδέδωκα, 2nd aor. ἐξέδων, (trans.) to give away, give in marriage.
 ἐκδικέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to avenge.
 ἔκδοτος, -ον, given up, delivered up, ἐκδοτον ποιεῖσθαι, to deliver up.

- ἐκεῖ, adv. there. *
 ἐκεῖθεν, adv. thence.
 ἐκεῖνος, -η, -ον, he, that one.
 ἐκκαλέω, fut. ἐκκαλέσω, 1st aor. ἐξεκάλεσα, (trans.) to call forth, summon.
 ἐκκομίζω, fut. -ῖσω or -ιῶ, 1st aor. ἐξεκόμισα, (trans.) to carry to the grave, to bury.
 ἐκκύπτω, fut. ἐκκύψω, 1st aor. ἐξέκυψα, (intrans.) to creep out.
 ἐκλαθόμενος, 2nd aor. part. mid. ἐκλανθάνω.
 ἐκλανθάνω, fut. ἐκλήσομαι, 2nd aor. act. ἐξέλαθον, mid. ἐξελαθόμεν, to forget, escape notice.
 ἐκπλαγείς, 2nd aor. pass. part. ἐκπλήσω.
 ἐκπλήσσω, fut. -ξω, 2nd aor. pass. ἐξεπλάγην, (trans.) to frighten out of one's wits, astound.
 ἐκρύβη, 2nd aor. indic. pass. κρύπτω.
 ἐκτείνω, fut. ἐκτενῶ, 1st aor. ἐξέτεινα, (trans.) to stretch out, hold out, to draw, bend (a bow).
 ἐκτοπιζώ, fut. -ῖσω, 1st aor. ἐξετόπισα, (trans.) to take out of the way.
 ἐκτριβω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to rub, rub away.
 ἐκχέω, fut. ἐκχεύσω, (trans.) to pour out, spill.
 ἐκόν, -οῦσα, -όν, willing, willingly.
 ἔλαιον, -ον, τό, olive-oil.
 ἐλαττόμαι, fut. -ώσομαι, (intr.) to grow less, diminish.
 ἐλάττων, -ον, less, (no positive).
 ἐλάχιστος, -η, -ον, least, ἐπ' ἐλαχίστω (iii. 3. 74), on the least provocation (no positive).
 ἐλέγχω, fut. -ξω, 1st aor. ἤλεγχα, (trans.) to refute, convict, to prove.
 ἐλεήσασα, nom. sing. fem. 1st aor. part. act. ἐλέω.
 ἐλεῖν, 2nd aor. act. infin. αἰρέω.
 ἐλευθερία, -ας, ἡ, freedom.
 ἐλευθερώω, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. ἠλευθερώσα, (trans.) to set free, emancipate.
 ἐλέω, fut. ἐλεήσω, 1st aor. ἠλέησα, (trans.) to pity.
 ἔλκω, fut. ἔλξω, imp. εἴλκων, (trans.) to drag.
 Ἑλλάς, -άδος, ἡ, Greece; a general name for the whole country, embracing all the divisions.
 Ἑλληνίς, -ίδος, Grecian.
 ἐλλόγιμος, -ον, notable, worth reckoning, of account.
 ἔλος, -εος, -ους, τό, a marsh, meadow.
 ἐλπίζω, fut. -ῖσω and -ιῶ, 1st aor. ἤλπισα, (intrans.) to hope.
 ἔμαθε, 3rd sing. 2nd aor. act. μανθάνω.

- ἐμβάλλω, 2nd aor. ἐνέβαλε, (trans.) to throw in.
- ἐμβάς, -άδος, ἡ, a felt shoe, slipper.
- ἐμβληθῆναι, 1st aor. infin. pass. ἐμβάλλω.
- ἐμός, -ή, -όν, my, mine.
- ἐμοῦ, gen. sing. ἐγώ.
- ἐμπεiros, -α, -ον, skilled.
- ἐμπίπτω, fut. ἐμπεσοῦμαι, 2nd aor. ἐνέπεσον, perf. ἐμπέπτωκα, (intr.) to fall in.
- ἐμπλαστρον, -ου, τό, a plaster.
- ἐμποδών, adv. in the way of (c. gen.).
- ἐμφυτεύω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ἐνεφύτευσα, (trans.) to plant.
- ἐν, prep. (1st class, governing dat. only) in, in the case of, towards, ἐν ἄδου (i. 10. 1), supply δόμοις, ἐν ταῦτῳ, (sc. χρόνῳ) (ii. 16. 17), at the same time.
- ἐνα, acc. sing. masc. εἶς.
- ἐναβρῖνομαι, fut. ἐναβρῖνοῦμαι, (intrans.) to be conceited about, boast of.
- ἐνδείκνυμι, fut. ἐνδείξω, 1st aor. ἐνέδειξα, (trans.) to show, display, towards.
- ἐνδέω, fut. ἐνδεήσω, (trans.) to be in want of, need.
- ἐνδοθεν, adv. from within.
- ἐνδον, adv. within.
- ἐνέβαλε, 3rd sing. 2nd aor. indic. act. ἐμβάλλω.
- ἐνέθηκε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. act. ἐντίθημι.
- ἐνεμι, fut. ἐνέσομαι, to be in, with.
- ἐνεκα, adv. for the sake of, on account of (with gen.).
- ἐνεκεν, vide ἐνεκα.
- ἐνέπεσε, 3rd sing. 2nd aor. indic. act. ἐμπίπτω.
- ἐνετείλω, 2nd sing. 1st aor. indic. mid. ἐντέλλω.
- ἐνέχεε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. act. ἐγχείω.
- ἐνθα, adv. where.
- ἐνικῶς, adv. singly, in the singular.
- ἐνιοι, -αι, -α, some.
- ἐννοέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐνενόησα, (intrans.) to think, ponder.
- ἐνοικέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐνόικησα, (intrans.) to dwell in, οἱ ἐνοικοῦντες, the inhabitants.
- ἐνταῦθα, adv. there, thereupon.
- ἐνταυθί, adv. there.
- ἐντέλλω, fut. ἐντελῶ, 1st aor. act. ἐνέτειλα, mid. ἐνετειλάμην, perf. pass. ἐντέταλμαι, (trans.) to bid, command.
- ἐντέταλται, 3rd sing. perf. indic. pass. ἐντέλλω.
- ἐντίθημι, fut. ἐνθήσω, 1st aor. ἐνέθηκα, (trans.) to put in.
- ἐντιμος, -ον, honoured, honourable.
- ἐντός, adv. within, τὰ ἐντός (ii. 7 b. 4), the inside.

- ἐντυγχάνω, fut. ἐντεύξομαι, 2nd aor. ἐνέτυχον, (trans.) to meet with.
 ἐνυβρίζω, fut. -ίσω, (trans.) to insult, mock at.
 ἐνώπιον, adv. before the face, in the presence (with gen.).
 ἐξάγω, fut. ἐξάξω, 2nd aor. ἐξήγαγον, (trans.) to lead out, drive out.
 ἐξαιρέω, fut. -ήσω, 2nd aor. ἐξείλω, (trans.) to take out.
 ἐξαιτέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐξήτησα (trans.) to demand from.
 ἐξαίφνης, adv. suddenly.
 ἐξανίστημι, fut. ἐξαναστήσω, 1st aor. ἐξανέστησα, 2nd aor. ἐξανέστην (pres., fut., and 1st aor. trans., other tenses, intrans.) to raise up, to rise up, jump up.
 ἐξειμι, pres. part. ἐξιών, (intr.) to go out.
 ἐξελθόντα, acc. sing. masc. 2nd aor. act. part. ἐξέρχομαι.
 ἐξέρχομαι, fut. ἐξελεύσομαι, 2nd aor. ἐξήλθον, (intrans.) to go out.
 ἐξέχεε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. act. indic. ἐκχέω.
 ἐξεις, 2nd sing. pres. indic. act. ἐξίημι (= ἐξίης).
 ἐξίημι, fut. ἐξήσω, 1st aor. ἐξηκα, (trans.) to send out.
 ἐξιλάσκομαι, fut. -άσομαι, (trans.) to expiate, atone for.
 ἐξιόντα, acc. sing. masc. pres. part. ἐξειμι.
 ἐξουθενώ, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. ἐξουθένωσα, (trans.) to mock, set at nought.
 ἐξωθεν, adv. outside.
 ἔοικα, part. εοικώς (no pres.), to seem.
 ἑορτή, -ῆς, ἡ, a feast, festival.
 ἐπαγγελία, -ας, ἡ, promise.
 ἐπαγγέλλω, fut. -ελῶ, 1st aor. -ήγγειλα, (trans.) to promise.
 ἐπάγω, fut. ἐπάξω, 2nd aor. act. ἐπήγαγον, mid. ἐπηγαγόμεν, (trans.) to bring into the family.
 ἐπαινέω, fut. -έσω, 1st aor. ἐπήνεσα, (trans.) to praise, commend, to approve.
 ἐπανελθόντι, dat. sing. 2nd aor. part. act. ἐπανέρχομαι.
 ἐπανέρομαι, fut. ἐπανέρησομαι, (trans.) to ask again.
 ἐπανέρχομαι, fut. ἐπανελεύσομαι, 2nd aor. ἐπανήλθον, (intrans.) to come back again, return.
 ἐπαπορέω, fut. ἐπαπορήσω, 1st aor. ἐπηπόρησα, (intrans.) to be in doubt, at a loss.
 ἐπειδάν, conj. whenever.
 ἐπειδή, conj. when, since.
 ἐπειδήπερ, conj. since.
 ἔπειμι, pres. part. ἐπιών, to come upon, ἐπεισὶ μοι (iii. 8. 7), it comes upon me, I am inclined.

- ἐπεῖπον (no pres.), (trans.) to say besides, moreover (vide φημί).
 ἐπενδυθεῖς, 1st aor. pass. part. ἐπενδύω.
 ἐπενδύω, fut. -δύσω, 1st aor. pass. ἐπενεδύθην, (trans.) to put on, (pass.) to be clad.
 ἐπέχω, fut. ἐφέξω, ἐπισχῆσω, 2nd aor. ἐπέσχον, (trans.) to restrain.
 ἐπήβολος, -ον, clever.
 ἐπηγάγετο, 3rd sing. 2nd aor. mid. ἐπάγα.
 ἔπηξε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. act. πήγνυμι.
 ἐπί, prep. (3rd class, governing acc., gen., and dat.), (a) with acc. at, to, ἐπὶ τὸ αὐτό (ii. II b. I) together, (b) with gen. on, at, in, (c) with dat. at, on, ἐπὶ αὐτῷ, in his honour, ἐφ' ᾧ, in order that.
 ἐπιβαίνω, fut. -βήσω, 2nd aor. ἐπέβην, (intr.) to get upon, mount on.
 ἐπιβλαβής, -ές, harmful.
 ἐπιβουλή, -ῆς, ἡ, a plot.
 ἐπίγραμμα, -ατος, τό, inscription.
 ἐπιδεωκότος, gen. sing. perf. part. act. ἐπιδίδωμι.
 ἐπιδείκνυμι, fut. ἐπιδείξω, 1st aor. ἐπέδειξα, (trans.) to show, point out.
 ἐπιδίδωμι, fut. -δώσω, 1st aor. ἐπέδωκα, perf. ἐπιδέδωκα, (trans.) to give to.
- ἐπιδραμόντες, nom. pl. masc. 2nd aor. act. part. ἐπιτρέχω.
 ἐπιζητέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐπέζητησα, (trans.) to ask for, desire.
 ἐπιθυμέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐπεθύμησα, (trans.) to wish, desire, intend.
 ἐπιθυμία, -ας, ἡ, desire.
 ἐπικαθέζομαι, fut. ἐπικαθεοῦμαι, 1st aor. pass. ἐπικαθέσθην, (intrans.) to sit down upon.
 ἐπικαθίζω, fut. -ίσω, 1st aor. ἐπικάθισα, (intrans.) to sit upon, perch.
 ἐπικεῖμαι, fut. ἐπικείσομαι, plup. ἐπεκέιμην, (intrans.) to lie above, overhang.
 ἐπιλανθάνω, fut. ἐπιλήσομαι, 2nd aor. act. ἐπέλαθον, mid. ἐπελαθόμην, (trans.) to forget.
 ἐπίλεκτος, -ον, chosen.
 ἐπιμέλεια, -ας, ἡ, care.
 ἐπιμελῶς, adv. carefully.
 ἐπιμένω, fut. -μενῶ, 1st aor. ἐπέμεινα, (intr.) to wait, to remain, continue.
 ἐπινεύω, fut. ἐπινεύσω, (intrans.) to assent.
 ἐπιπέμπω, fut. -ψω, 1st aor. ἐπέπεμψα, (trans.) to send upon.
 ἐπιπλέω, fut. ἐπιπλεύσω, (intrans.) to sail upon, float upon.
 ἐπιπνέω, fut. ἐπιπνέσω, (intrans.) to breathe, blow upon.
 ἐπίπροσθεν, adv. before (c. gen.).

- ἐπισκέπτομαι, fut. ἐπισκέψομαι, (trans.) to visit, to look at.
 ἐπιστάς, 2nd aor. act. part. ἐπίστημι.
 ἐπιστολή, -ῆς, ἡ, a letter.
 ἐπιστραφεῖς, 2nd aor. pass. part. ἐπιστρέφω.
 ἐπιστρέφω, fut. -ψω, 2nd aor. pass. ἐπεστράφην, (trans.) to turn towards.
 ἐπισφαλής, -ές, in danger, precarious.
 ἐπισχόντος, gen. sing. 2nd aor. part. act. ἐπέχω.
 ἐπιτάσσω, fut. ἐπιτάξω, 1st aor. ἐπέταξα, (trans.) to command, enjoin, impose upon.
 ἐπιτήδειος, -ον, suitable, convenient, necessary.
 ἐπιτιμᾶω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to rebuke.
 ἐπιτρέχω, fut. ἐπιδραμοῦμαι, 2nd aor. ἐπέδραμον, (trans.) to run upon, assault.
 ἐπιτυγχάνω, fut. ἐπιτεύξομαι, 2nd aor. ἐπέτυχον, (trans.) to chance upon, succeed in finding.
 ἐπιτύχω, 2nd aor. subj. act. ἐπιτυγχάνω.
 ἐπιχειρέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐπεχειρήσα, (intrans.) to attempt.
 ἐπλήγη, 2nd aor. indic. act. πλήσσω.
 ἐπλήσθησαν, 3rd pl. 1st aor. pass. πίμπλημι.
 ἐπνίγη, 2nd aor. indic. pass. πνίγομαι.
 ἔπομαι, fut. ἔψομαι, 2nd aor. ἐσπόμην, (trans.) to follow.
 ἐποχέομαι, fut. ἐποχήσομαι, (trans.) to ride upon.
 ἑπτά, indecl. numeral, seven.
 ἐπύθετο, 3rd sing. 2nd aor. indic. mid. πυνθάνομαι.
 ἐπώδυνος, -ον, painful.
 ἔραμαι, fut. ἐρασθήσομαι, 1st aor. ἠράσθην, (dep.) to love, be in love with.
 ἐρασθεῖσα, nom. fem. sing. 1st aor. part. ἔραμαι.
 ἐργάζομαι, fut. -άσομαι, (trans.) to make.
 ἐργαστήριον, -ον, τό, workshop.
 ἐρεσχελέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to jeer, jest at.
 ἐρίζω, fut. ἐρίσω, (intrans.) to quarrel, strive, to contend.
 ἔρμαιον, -ον, τό, a windfall, lucky discovery.
 Ἑρμῆς, -οῦ, ὁ, Hermes, the god of gain and good luck.
 ἐρωτάω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. pass. ἠρωτήθην, (trans.) to ask, enquire.
 ἐρωτηθεῖς, 1st aor. pass. part. ἐρωτάω.
 ἔση, 2nd sing. fut. indic. εἰμί.
 ἐσθίω, fut. ἐδοῦμαι, 2nd aor. ἔφαγον, perf. ἐδήδοχα, (trans.) to eat.
 ἔσται, 3rd sing. fut. indic. εἰμί.

ἑστάναι, perf. mid. infin. ἴστημι.
 ἑστέρηται, 3rd sing. perf. pass.
 στερίσκω.
 ἔστηκε, 3rd sing. perf. act. indic.
 ἴστημι.
 ἑστίασις, -εως, ἡ, banquet.
 ἑστιάω, fut. ἑστιάσω, 1st aor.
 pass. ἐστιάσθην, (trans.) to entertain.
 ἑστῶτας, acc. plur. masc. perf.
 mid. part. ἴστημι.
 ἔσχον, 2nd aor. indic. act. ἔχω.
 ἑταῖρος, -ου, ὁ, a companion.
 ἕτερος, -α, -ον, the other, another,
 ὁ ἕτερος, the one . . . ὁ ἕτ. the
 other.
 ἐτοῖμος, -η, -ον, ready.
 ἔτος, -εος, -ους, τό, a year.
 εὖ, adv. well; εὖ ποιεῖν, to do
 good to, act kindly towards.
 εὐγένεια, -ας, ἡ, nobility of birth.
 εὐδία, -ας, ἡ, fair weather.
 εὐειδής, -ές, good looking, comely,
 beautiful.
 εὐήθεια, -ας, ἡ, folly.
 εὐθέως, adv. immediately.
 εὐκαιρος, -ον, opportune, applic-
 able.
 εὐκαιρως, adv. opportunely.
 εὐλόγως, adv. reasonably, plaus-
 ibly, with a good excuse.
 εὐμεγέθης, -ες, of good size,
 large, big.
 εὐνοέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be
 well-disposed, to wish well.
 εὐπετής, -ές, easy.

εὐπορος, -ον, well-to-do, wealthy.
 εὐπρεπής, -ές, proper, fitting,
 handsome.
 εὐπρόσωπος, -ον, plausible, spe-
 cious.
 εὐρεῖν, 2nd aor. act. infin. εὐ-
 ρίσκω.
 εὕρημα, -ατος, τό, a discovery.
 εὕρισκω, fut. εὕρήσω, 2nd aor.
 εὕρον, (trans.) to find.
 εὐτέλεια, -ας, ἡ, meanness, worth-
 lessness.
 εὐτελέστατος, -η, -ον, sup. of εὐ-
 τελής.
 εὐτελής, -ές, worthless (comp.
 εὐτελέστερος).
 εὐτράπελος, -ον, ingenious, witty.
 εὐτρεπίζω, fut. -ίσω, 1st aor. ηὐ-
 τρέπισα, (trans.) to prepare.
 εὐχομαι, fut. εὐξομαι, 1st aor.
 ηὐξάμην, (intr.) to pray.
 εὐωχέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to feed,
 feast sumptuously, (mid.) to
 fare sumptuously, to feast (in-
 trans.).
 εὐωχία, -ας, ἡ, feast, banquet.
 ἐφεξῆς, adv. in order.
 ἐφεστώτι, dat. sing. masc. perf.
 mid. part. ἐφίστημι.
 ἔφη, 3rd sing. impf. act. φημί.
 ἐφικέσθαι, 2nd aor. infin. mid.
 ἐφικνέομαι.
 ἐφικνέομαι, fut. ἐφίξομαι, 2nd aor.
 ἐφικόμεν, (dep. intrans.) to ar-
 rive, to come to, to succeed.
 ἐπίσσημι, fut. ἐπιστήσω, 1st aor.

- ἐπέστησα, perf. act. ἐφέστηκα, mid. ἐφέσταα, (trans. in pres. fut. and 1st aor. act.) to set, place up, (intrans. impf. 2nd aor. and perf.) to stand over, or near.
- ἐφορμάω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐφόρμησα, (trans.) to attack.
- ἔχω, fut. ἔξω, σχήσω, impf. εἶχον, 2nd aor. ἔσχον, perf. ἔσχηκα, 1st aor. pass. ἐσχέθην, (trans.) to have, to be, to be able; πῶς ἔχοι (ii. 16. 5), how she was; βαρέως ἔχειν (iii. 2. 71), to be annoyed; ὡς νόμος εἶχεν (ii. 9 b. 2), as their habit is.
- ἐψεύσω, 2nd sing. 1st aor. mid. indic. ψεύδομαι.
- ἐψέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to cook, boil (also in form ἔψω, part. pass. ἐψόμενος (iii. 2. 50)).
- ἔψησις, -εως, ἡ, a cooking.
- ἔωρακε, 3rd sing. perf. act. indic. ὄραω.
- ἑώρων, 1st sing. and 3rd plur. impf. indic. act. ὄραω (contr. from ἑώραον).
- Z.
- ζάω, fut. ζήσω, 2nd aor. ἔζην, (intrans.) to live.
- Ζεὺς, Ζηνός or Διός, Zeus, Jupiter, the king of the gods.
- ζῆ, 3rd sing. pres. indic. act. ζάω (contr. from ζάει).
- ζηλοτυπία, -ας, ἡ, jealousy.
- ζημιόω, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. act. ἐζημιώσα, 1st aor. pass. ἐζημιώθην, (trans.) to hurt, harm, damage, (pass.) to suffer loss.
- ζητέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐζήτησα, (trans.) to seek, ask; τὸ ζητούμενον (iii. 1. 30), the question, problem.
- ζήτημα, -ατος, τό, a question, a problem, riddle.
- ζήτησις, -εως, ἡ, an enquiry.
- ζόφος, -ου, ὁ, darkness.
- ζῶντι, dat. sing. masc. pres. part. act. ζάω (contr. from ζάοντι).
- ζῶον, -ον, τό, a living creature, animal.
- H.
- ἦ, conj. or, ἀλλ' ἦ, except.
- ἦ, adv., used to strengthen an assertion, assuredly, certainly, ἦ μὴν (iii. 3. 35), verily.
- ἦβουλήθη, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. pass. βούλομαι.
- ἦδει, 3rd sing. plupf. indic. οἶδα.
- ἦδέως, adv. sweetly, gladly.
- ἦδη, adv. now, by this time.
- ἦδομαι, fut. ἡσθήσομαι, 1st aor. ἡσθην, (intrans.) to be pleased.
- ἡδύνατο, 3rd sing. imperf. indic. mid. δύναμαι.
- ἡδύς, -εἶα, -ύ, sweet.
- ἦκιστα, adv. least (no positive, comp. ἡσσον or ἦττον).
- ἦκω, fut. ἦξω, (intrans.) to come, be at a place.

- ἤλατο, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. mid. ἄλλομαι.
- ἤλεγξε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. act. ἐλέγχω.
- ἤλθες, 2nd sing. 2nd aor. indic. act. ἐρχομαι.
- ἥλιος, -ου, ὁ, the sun.
- ἡμεῖς, nom. plur. ἐγώ.
- ἡμέρα, -ας, ἡ, day.
- ἡμιθανής, -ές, half-dead.
- ἡμίονος, -ου, ὁ, a mule.
- ἡμισυς, -εῖα, -υ, half, as subst. τὸ ἡμισυ, the half.
- ἡμῶριον, -ου, τό, half-an-hour.
- ἦν, imperf. εἰμί.
- ἦνεγκε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. act. φέρω.
- ἦνέσχετο, 3rd sing. 2nd aor. mid. indic. ἀνέχω.
- ἦνίκα, conj. when.
- ἦξιου, 3rd sing. imperf. indic. act. ἀξιώω (contr. from ἡξίωε).
- ἦρε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. act. indic. αἶρω.
- ἦρεσε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. act. ἀρέσκω.
- ἦρπασε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. act. ἀρπάζω.
- ἦρτο, 3rd sing. plup. pass. αἶρω.
- ἦσθεις, 1st aor. part. pass. ἦδομαι.
- ἦσυχάζω, fut. -ᾶσω, to keep quiet, hold one's tongue.
- ἦσυχία, -ας, ἡ, quietness, silence.
- ἦτε, 3rd sing. imperf. indic. act. αἰτέω (contr. from ἦτεε).
- ἦττάω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. pass. ἠττήθην, (trans.) to defeat, conquer.
- ἠττηθείς, 1st aor. pass. part. ἠττάω.
- ἠύξατο, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. mid. εὐχομαι.
- Θ.
- θάλαμος, -ου, ὁ, a chamber.
- θάλαττα and θάλασσα, -ης, ἡ, the sea.
- θάλπω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to foster, cherish.
- θάπτω, fut. -ψω, 2nd aor. pass. ἐτάφην, (trans.) to bury.
- θαρσέω, fut. -ήσω, to take heart, cheer up.
- θάτερος, -α, -ον, the other.
- θάπτον, adv. quicker (pos. ταχύ, sup. τάχιστα).
- θαυμάζω, fut. -ᾶσω, 1st aor. ἐθαύμασα, (trans.) to wonder, be surprised, to admire.
- θέα, -ας, ἡ, a sight.
- θεάομαι, fut. θεάσομαι, 1st aor. ἰθεασάμην, (dep. and trans.) to see.
- θέατρον, -ου, τό, a theatre.
- θεῖος, -α, -ον, divine.
- θέλω, fut. θελήσω, 1st aor. ἤθελω, (intrans.) to be willing, to wish.
- θεός, -οῦ, ὁ and ἡ, a god, a goddess.
- θεραπεία, -ας, ἡ, worship, court, attention.

θεραπεύω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. pass.
 ἐθεραπεύθην, (trans.) to tend,
 heal, (pass.) to be cured.

θερίζω, fut. -ίσω, 1st aor. ἐθέρισσα,
 (trans.) to gather, reap.

θερμαίνω, fut. -άνω, 1st aor. ἐθέρ-
 μμηνα, (trans.) to warm.

θερμός, -ή, -όν, warm (sup. θερμό-
 τatos).

θερμότερος, -α, -ον, comp. 'of
 θερμός.

θές, 2nd aor. imperat. act. τίθημι.

θεσμός, -οῦ, ὁ, law, ordinance.

θήλυς, -εια, -υ, female.

θησαυρός, -οῦ, ὁ, a treasure.

θορυβέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. pass.
 ἐθορυβήθην, (intrans.) to make
 a noise, to be in an uproar,
 confusion.

θόρυβος, -ου, ὁ, noise, uproar,
 confusion.

θρέμμα, -ατος, τό, young lambs,
 kids.

θρηνέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐθρή-
 νησα, (intrans.) to lament, be-
 wail.

θρησκέω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to
 worship.

θρίξ, τριχός, ἡ, hair.

θροέομαι, fut. θροήσομαι, 1st aor.
 pass. ἐθροήθην, to be alarmed.

θροηθέντες, nom. plur. masc. 1st
 aor. pass. part. θροέομαι.

θυγατήρ, θυγατρός, ἡ, a daughter.

θύελλα, -ης, ἡ, a storm.

θύρα, -ας, ἡ, a door.

θυρίς, -ίδος, ἡ, a window.

θύω, fut. θύσω, 1st aor. ἐθύσα,
 (trans.) to kill, sacrifice.

I.

ἱατρός, -οῦ, ὁ, a surgeon, doctor.

ἴδε, imperat. 2nd aor. act. ὀράω.

ἴδιος, -α, -ον, one's own, private ;
 τὰ ἴδια, one's own property.

ἰδιώτης, -ου, ὁ, an unskilled,
 homely person.

ἰδοῦ, interjection, behold ! lo !

ἰδών, 2nd aor. act. part. ὀράω.

ἱερόν, -οῦ, τό, temple.

ἱερός, -ά, -όν, sacred.

ἱεροσυλέω, fut. -ήσω, perf. ἱεροσύ-
 ληκα, (intrans.) to rob a temple,
 commit sacrilege.

ἱεροσυληκότα, acc. sing. perf.
 part. ἱεροσυλέω.

ἱκετεύω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to beg,
 entreat.

ἵνα, conj. that, in order that.

ἰός, -οῦ, τό, poison.

ἵππος, -ου, ὁ, a horse.

ἴσος, -η, -ον, equal ; τὸν ἴσον
 τρόπον (iii. 1. 47) and ἐπὶ τοῖς
 ἴσοις (iii. 8. 121), in like man-
 ner.

ἵστημι, fut. στήσω, 1st aor. ἕστη-
 σα, perf. act. ἕστηκα, mid. ἕστασα,
 2nd aor. ἕστην, (trans.) to place,
 (intrans.) to stand, perch.

ἴσως, adv. perhaps.

ἰσχάς, -άδος, ἡ, a dried fig.

Κ.

καῶ, crasis for καὶ ἐγώ.
καθαρός, -ά, -όν, clear (sup. καθαρώτατος).
καθαρώτερος, comp. of καθαρός.
καθίζομαι, fut. καθεδοῦμαι, (intrans. dep.) to sit down.
καθεύδω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to sleep.
καθηγητής, -οῦ, ὁ, a teacher.
καθῆκε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. act. καθίημι.
κάθημαι, pluperf. ἐκαθήμην (no pres.), (intrans.) to sit down.
καθήσθαι, infin. κάθημαι.
καθίζω, fut. -ῖσω, 1st aor. ἐκάθισα, (intrans.) to sit down.
καθίημι, fut. καθήσω, 1st aor. καθήκα, (trans.) to send down, cast down.
καθίστημι, fut. καταστήσω, 1st aor. κατέστησα, 2nd aor. κατέστην, (trans. pres. fut. 1st aor.) to bring down, (intrans. 2nd aor. perf. pluperf.) to stand, stand still.
καί, conj. and, also, even.
καίπερ, conj. although.
καιρός, -οῦ, ὁ, time, opportunity, chance.
κάκει, crasis for καὶ ἐκεῖ.
κάκειθεν, crasis for καὶ ἐκεῖθεν.
κακός, -ή, -όν, bad.
κακοῦργος, -ον, wicked.

κακῶς, adv. badly, (iii. 8. 18) κακῶς λέγειν, to speak evil of, give a bad report of.
καλέω, fut. καλέσω, 1st aor. ἐκάλεσα, perf. act. κέκληκα, pass. κέκλημαι, 1st aor. ἐκλήθην, (trans.) to call, summon, invite.
καλιά, -ᾶς, ἡ, nest, nesting-place.
καλός, -ή, -όν, beautiful, good.
καλῶς, adv. well, (ii. 16 ὁ. 6) καλῶς ἔχειν, to do well, be in good health.
κάματος, -ου, ὁ, toil, labour.
κάμνω, fut. καμοῦμαι, perf. κέκμηκα, 2nd aor. ἔκαμον, (intrans.) to toil, labour, try hard.
κάμοῦ, crasis for καὶ ἐμοῦ.
καμοῦσα, nom. fem. sing. 2nd aor. part. act. κάμνω.
κάμπω, fut. κάμψω, (trans.) to bend, influence.
κᾶν, crasis for καὶ ἐάν.
κάνθαρος, -ου, ὁ, a beetle.
κανίσκιον, -ου, τό, a basket, a dish.
κάπι, crasis for καὶ ἐπί.
καρπός, -οῦ, ὁ, fruit, crop.
κατά, prep. (2nd class, governing acc. and gen.), (a) with acc., in, about, at, against, according to, in respect of, (i. 23. 4) κατὰ πολὺ, by far, (i. 45. 3) κατὰ τιμὴν, out of respect, (ii. 7 ὁ. 3) κατὰ μικρόν, little by little,

- (ii. 17 *δ*. 7) *κατὰ ταῦτόν*, in a body; (*δ*) with gen. upon, down upon, against, down from.
- καταβαίνω**, fut. *καταβήσω*, 2nd aor. *κατέβην*, (intr.) to go down, come down.
- καταβάλλω**, fut. *-βαλῶ*, 2nd aor. *κατέβαλον*, (trans.) to throw down.
- καταβλάπτω**, fut. *-ψω*, (trans.) to ruin utterly.
- καταβοάω**, fut. *-ήσω*, 1st aor. *κατέβησα*, (trans.) to cry out against.
- καταγέλλω**, fut. *-άσω*, (trans.) to laugh to scorn, ridicule.
- καταγιγνώσκω**, fut. *-γνώσομαι*, 2nd aor. *κατέγνων*, (trans.) to discover, to condemn.
- κατάδηλος**, *-η*, *-ον*, clear, evident.
- καταδραμών**, 2nd aor. part. act. *κατατρέχω*.
- καταδύω**, fut. *καταδύσω*, 1st aor. *κατέδυσσα*, 2nd aor. *κατέδυν*, (intrans.) to dive down.
- καταθιναίνομαι**, fut. *-άσομαι*, 1st aor. *κατεθινασάμην*, (intrans.) to feast upon.
- κατακοπέντες**, nom. plur. masc. 2nd pass. part. *κατακόπτω*.
- κατακόπτω**, fut. *-ψω*, 2nd aor. *κατεκόπην*, (trans.) to cut, wound.
- κατακρημνίζω**, fut. *-ίσω*, 1st aor. *κατεκρημνισα*, (trans.) to cast down from a precipice.
- κατακυλίω**, fut. *-ίσω*, 1st aor. *κατεκύλισα*, (trans.) to roll down.
- καταλαζονεύομαι**, fut. *-σομαι*, (intrans.) to boast, brag.
- καταλαμβάνω**, fut. *-λήψομαι*, 2nd aor. *κατέλαβον*, (trans.) to seize, to come upon.
- καταλείπω**, fut. *-ψω*, 2nd aor. *κατέλιπον*, (trans.) to leave behind.
- καταλλάσσω**, fut. *-άξω*, 1st aor. *κατήλλαξα*, (trans.) to change.
- καταλύω**, fut. *-σω*, (trans.) to end.
- καταμανθάνω**, fut. *-μαθήσω*, 2nd aor. *κατέμαθον*, (trans.) to learn, discover.
- κατανόεω**, fut. *-ήσω*, 1st aor. *κατενόησα*, (trans.) to observe, remark.
- καταπατέω**, fut. *-ήσω*, 1st aor. *κατεπάτησα*, (trans.) to trample under foot.
- καταπέτομαι**, fut. *καταπητήσομαι*, 2nd aor. act. *κατέπτην*, 2nd aor. mid. *κατεπτάμην*, (intrans.) to fly down, swoop.
- καταπλαγέντες**, nom. pl. masc. 2nd aor. part. pass. *καταπλήσσω*.
- καταπληκτικός**, *-ή*, *-όν*, alarming, terrible.
- καταπλήσσω**, fut. *-πλήξω*, 2nd

- αογ. *κατεπλάγην*, (trans.) to astound, alarm greatly.
- καταπτάς, 2nd aor. part. act. *καταπέτομαι*.
- καταράομαι, fut. *-άσομαι*, to curse.
- κατασειώ, fut. *-σειώ*, 1st aor. *κατέσεισα*, (trans.) to shake, to wave, to beckon.
- κατασκάπτω, fut. *-ψω*, 1st aor. *κατέσκαψα*, (trans.) to dig up.
- κατάσκιος, *-ον*, shady, hidden, dark.
- καταστρέφω, fut. *-ψω*, 1st aor. act. *κατέστρεψα*, 2nd aor. pass. *κατεστράφην*, (trans.) to overturn.
- κατατρέχω, fut. *-δραμούμαι*, 2nd aor. *κατέδραμον*, (intrans.) to run down.
- κατατροπόμαι, fut. *-ώσομαι*, 1st aor. *κατετροπώσαμην*, (trans. dep.) to put to flight.
- καταφαγεῖν, 2nd aor. infin. act. *κατεσθίω*.
- καταφεύγω, fut. *-ξω*, 2nd aor. *κατέφυγον*, (intrans.) to fly for refuge.
- καταφρονέω, fut. *-ήσω*, 1st aor. *κατεφρόνησα*, (trans.) to despise.
- καταφρόνησις, *-εως*, *ἡ*, contempt.
- καταψηφίζομαι, fut. *-ήσομαι*, 1st aor. *κατεψηφισάμην*, (trans.) to vote against, condemn.
- καταψύχω, fut. *-ξω*, (trans.) to cool.
- κάτεμι, (intrans.) to come down, get down, dismount.
- κατεσθίω, fut. *κατεδοῦμαι*, 2nd aor. *κατέφαγον*, (trans.) to eat up, devour.
- κατέχω, fut. *καθέξω*, *κατασχέσω*, 2nd aor. *κατέσχον*, (trans.) to keep, hold fast.
- κατήγορος, *-ον*, *ὁ*, an accuser.
- κατήφεια, *-ας*, *ἡ*, despondency.
- κατορύσσω, fut. *-ξω*, perf. act. *κατοράρηνχα*, pf. pass. *κατοράρηνγμαι*, (trans.) to bury.
- κάτωθεν, adv. from beneath.
- κεῖμαι, fut. *κείσομαι*, plupf. *έκειμήν*, (no pres.), (intrans.) to lie.
- κείρω, fut. *κερώ*, (trans.) to shear.
- κέκληκε, 3rd sing. perf. indic. act. *καλέω*.
- κεκραγότης, gen. sing. masc. perf. act. part. *κράζω*.
- κελεύω, fut. *-σω*, 1st aor. *έκέλευσα*, (trans.) to command, order.
- κενόω, fut. *-ώσω*, 1st aor. *έκένωσα*, (trans.) to empty.
- κεραμεύς, *-έως*, *ὁ*, a potter.
- κεράμιον, *-ον*, *τό*, an earthenware vessel, jar.
- κέραμος, *-ον*, *ὁ*, pottery, earthenware, potter's clay.
- κέρας, κέρατος, κέρως, *τό*, a horn.
- κερδαίνω, fut. *-άνω*, (intrans.) to gain, get gain, be a gainer.
- κερδώ, *-όος*, *-ούς*, *ἡ*, a fox.

κέρκος, -ου, ἡ, tail.
κέρμα, -ατος, τό, money, small coin.
κεφαλή, -ῆς, ἡ, head.
κεφαλικός, -ή, -όν, belonging to the head, life; κ. δίκη, a capital charge.
κεχάρικε, 3rd sing. perf. indic. act. χαρίζομαι.
κῆπος, -ου, ὁ, a garden.
κηπωρός, -οῦ, ὁ, gardener.
κῆρυξ, -ῦκος, ὁ, a herald.
κινδυνεύω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ἐκινδύνευσά, (intrans.) to be in danger.
κίνδυνος, -ου, ὁ, danger.
κινέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐκίνησα, (trans.) to move; κ. πόλεμον (iii. 7. 21), to stir up, make war.
κίνησις, -εως, ἡ, movement, motion.
κίων, -ονος, ὁ, a pillar, tombstone, (i. 40. 3) κίων μιλίων, a mile-stone.
κλαίω, fut. κλαύσομαι, (trans.) to lament, bewail; (intrans.) to weep.
κλείω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ἐκλεισα, (trans.) to shut.
κληθεῖς, 1st aor. part. καλέω.
κληρονομέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st ἐκληρονόμησα, (trans.) to be heir to.
κλιμαξ, -ακος, ἡ, a ladder.
κλίνη, -ης, ἡ, a bed.

κοιμάω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to sleep.
κοιμίζω, fut. -ίσω, 1st aor. ἐκοίμισα, (trans.) to make to sleep.
κοινός, -ή, -όν, common, in common.
κοίτη, -ης, ἡ, a couch, lair.
κοιτών, -ῶνος, ὁ, a bedchamber.
κόκκος, -ου, ὁ, seed, berry.
κολακεύω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to flatter.
κόλπος, -ου, ὁ, lap, garment.
κολυμβάω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to swim.
κομίζω, fut. -ίσω, -ιῶ, 1st aor. ἐκόμισα, (trans.) to bring, fetch.
κοπιάω, fut. -άσω, (intrans.) to labour, to be weary.
κόπρος, -ου, ἡ, dung.
κόπτω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to knock.
κόραξ, -ακος, ἡ, a raven, crow.
κόρη, -ης, ἡ, a maiden.
κουφίζω, fut. -ίσω, 1st aor. ἐκούφισα, (trans.) to lighten, relieve.
κράζω, fut. -ξω, perf. κέκρᾶγα, (intrans.) to cry out, to squeal.
κρείττων, -ων, stronger (no positive; sup. κράτιστος).
κρεμάννυμι, fut. κρεμάσω, 2nd aor. mid. ἐκρεμάμην, 1st aor. pass. ἐκρεμάσθην, (trans.) to hang.
κρεμασθῆναι, 1st aor. infin. pass. κρεμάννυμι.

κρημνός, -οῦ, ὄ, a precipice, a cliff.
κρίνω, fut. κρίνω, 1st aor. ἐκρίνα,
(trans.) to judge, to decide.

κρίσις, -εως, ἡ, decision, meaning.
κριτήριον, -ου, τό, a court of
judgment, a judgment.

Κροῖσος, -ου, ὄ, Croesus, king of
the Lydians, renowned for his
wealth.

κρύος, -εος, -ους, τό, cold.

κρύπτω, fut. -ψω, 1st aor. ἐκρυψα,
pf. pass. κέκρυμμαι, (trans.) to
hide.

κτείνω, fut. κτενῶ, 1st aor. ἐκ-
τεινα, 2nd aor. ἐκτανον, (trans.)
to kill.

κτῆμα, -ατος, τό, a possession.

κτύπος, -ου, ὄ, noise.

κύκλος, -ου, ὄ, a circle.

κύλιξ, -ικος, ἡ, a cup.

κῦμα, -ατος, τό, a wave.

Κυμαῖος, -α, -ον, Cymaeae.

Κύμη, -ης, ἡ, Cyme.

κυνηγός, -οῦ, ὄ, a hunter.

κυρία, -ας, ἡ, mistress, lady.

κύριος, -ου, ὄ, master.

κύριος, -α, -ον, established, fixed.

κυρώω, fut. ὤσω, 1st aor. ἐκύ-
ρωσα, (trans.) to decide.

κύων, κυνός, ὄ and ἡ, a dog.

κώνωψ, -ωπος, ὄ, a gnat.

Λ.

λαγών, -οῦ, τό, hare's flesh.

λάθρα, adv. secretly.

λαθραίως, adv., vide λάθρα.

λαθών, 2nd aor. act. part. λαν-
θάνω.

λαλέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐλά-
λησα, (intrans.) to talk, chatter.

λάλος, -ον, talkative; τὸ λάλον,
talkativeness.

λαμβάνω, fut. λήψομαι, perf. εἶ-
ληφα, 2nd aor. ἔλαβον, (trans.)
to take; πεῖραν λαβεῖν (iii. 2.
34), to make trial, test.

λαμπρός, -ά, -όν, clear, bright.

λανθάνω, fut. λήσομαι, 2nd aor.
ἔλαθον, (intrans.) to be unseen.

λάρναξ, -ακος, ἡ, a chest, urn.

λάχανον, -ου, τό, a herb, (pl.)
vegetables.

λέγω, fut. λέξω, 1st aor. ἔλεξα,
(intrans.) to say, to speak.

λείπω, fut. -ψω, 2nd aor. ἔλιπον,
(trans.) to leave; (intrans.) to
remain, to fail, be wanting.

λεκάνη, -ης, ἡ, a dish, basin.

λεοντή, -ῆς, ἡ, a lion's skin.

λεπτός, -ή, -όν, thin.

λέων, -οντος, ὄ, a lion.

λήκυθος, -ου, ἡ, an oil flask.

ληστής, -οῦ, ὄ, a robber.

λήψη, 2nd sing. 1st aor. subj.
mid. λαμβάνω.

λίαν, adv. very.

λίθος, -ου, ὄ, a stone.

λίμνη, -ης, ἡ, a lake.

λιμός, -οῦ, ὄ, famine.

λιμώττω, fut. -ξω, (intrans.) to be
hungry.

λιτώως, adv. plainly, simply.

λόγος, -ου, ὁ, a word, saying, fable; *παρά λόγον* (iii. 8. 118), unexpectedly.

λοιδορέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to abuse, revile.

λοιμός, -οῦ, ὁ, a pestilence.

λοιπός, -ή, -όν, remaining, the rest; *τὸ λοιπόν*, the future.

λουήτρον, -ου, τό, a bath.

λούομαι, (mid.) to wash oneself.

λούω, fut. *λούσω*, (trans.) to wash.

Λυδία, -ας, ἡ, Lydia, a country of Asia Minor.

Λυδός, -οῦ, ὁ, a Lydian.

λύκαινα, -ης, ἡ, a she-wolf.

λύκος, -ου, ὁ, a wolf.

λυπέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. act.

ἐλύπησα, 1st aor. pass. *ἐλυπήθην*, (trans.) to grieve, trouble.

λύπη, -ης, ἡ, grief.

λύσις, -εως, ἡ, solution.

λύω, fut. *λύσω*, 1st aor. *έλυσα*, (trans.) to loose, release.

λῶστος, -η, -ον, best (no pos.; comp. *λωϊών*); *ᾧ λῶστε* (iii. 1. 32), my good friend.

M.

μά, particle, used in asseverations, oaths, etc.; e.g. *μά τὸν Δία*, by Zeus.

μάγειρος, -ου, ὁ, a butcher.

μαθών, 2nd aor. part. act. *μαθάνω*.

μακρός, -ά, -όν, long, tall; *τὰ μακρὰ πλοῖα*, ships of war.

μάλα, adv. very, exceedingly (comp. *μᾶλλον*, sup. *μάλιστα*).
μάλιστα, adv. (sup. of *μάλα*) most, certainly.

μᾶλλον, adv. (comp. of *μάλα*) more, rather.

μανθάνω, fut. *μαθήσω*, 2nd aor. *έμαθον*, (trans.) to learn.

μανία, -ας, ἡ, madness.

μαρτύρομαι, fut. *μαρτυροῦμαι*, (trans.) to call to witness, invoke.

μαστιγώω, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. *έμαστίγωσα*, (trans.) to beat.

μάστιξ, -τος, ἡ, a whip.

μάτην, adv. in vain, uselessly.

μάχαιρα, -ας, ἡ, a knife.

μάχη, -ης, ἡ, a battle.

μάχομαι, fut. *μαχοῦμαι*, (intrans.) to fight, to quarrel.

μεγαλοφώνως, adv. with a loud voice, at the top of one's voice.

μέγας, *μεγάλη*, *μέγα*, great; as adv. *μεγάλα* (i. 16. 4), greatly (comp. *μείζων*, sup. *μέγιστος*).

μέγιστος, sup. of *μέγας*; as adv. (ii. 9 ὁ. 4) loudest.

μεθύω, fut. -ύσω, (intrans.) to be drunk.

μείζων, comp. of *μέγας*.

μέλας, *μέλαινα*, *μέλαν*, black.

μέλι, -ιτος, τό, honey.

μέλλω, fut. *μελλήσω*, 1st aor. *έμέλλησα*, (intrans.) to be about to do, to delay.

μέμφομαι, fut. μέμφομαι, (trans.) to blame.

μέν, particle, used to mark the first part of an antithesis, as δὲ marks the second; in this use usually not to be translated; ὁ μὲν, the one . . . ὁ δὲ, the other.

μέντοι, conj. however.

μένω, fut. μενῶ, 1st aor. ἔμεινα, (trans.) to await; (intrans.) to remain.

μερίς, -ίδος, ἡ, a portion.

μέρος, -εος, -ους, τό, a part; ἀνὰ μέρος, bit by bit.

μέσος, -η, -ον, middle.

μετά, prep. (2nd class, governing acc. and gen.); (a) with acc. after; (b) gen. with.

μεταβάλλω, 2nd aor. μετέβαλον, (trans.) to alter, change.

μετακαλέω, fut. -έσω, 1st aor. act. μετεκάλεσα, 1st aor. pass. μετεκλήθην, (trans.) to call for.

μετακληθείς, 1st aor. pass. part. μετακαλέω.

μεταλαμβάνω, fut. μεταλήφομαι, 2nd aor. μετέλαβον, (trans.) to take instead.

μεταλλάσσω, fut. -άξω, 1st aor. μετέλλαξα, (trans.) to change.

μεταμορφόω, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. μετεμόρφωσα, (trans.) to metamorphose, change.

μεταπέμπω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to send for.

μετατίθημι, fut. μεταθήσω, 1st aor. μετέθηκα, (trans.) to alter.

μετατυπώ, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. μετετίπωσα, (trans.) to change. μετέλαβε, 2nd aor. indic. act. μεταλαμβάνω.

μετέωρος, -ον, lofty, high (sup. μετεωρότατος).

μετεωρότερος, -α, -ον, comp. of μετέωρος.

μετριότης, -ητος, ἡ, moderation.

μετρον, -ου, τό, a measure.

μέχρι, conj. until.

μή, adv. not, lest; εἰ μή, unless.

μηδέ, conj. nor.

μηδεῖς, -δεμία, -δέν, no one, nothing.

μηκέτι, adv. no longer.

μήν, particle, used to strengthen an affirmation, in truth; ἢ μήν, verily.

μήπως, conj. lest.

μήρινθος, -ου, ἡ, a cord.

μήτε, conj. neither, nor.

μήτηρ, -τρός, ἡ, mother.

μητρειά, -άς, ἡ, step-mother.

μηχανή, -ῆς, ἡ, means.

μικρός, -ά, -όν, little, small;

κατὰ μικρόν (ii. 7 b. 3), little by little, by degrees; παρὰ μικρόν (i. 1. 1), within a little,

nearly; μετὰ μικρόν (iii. 2. 54), a short time after; μικρῶ πρό-

σθεν (iii. 2. 72), a short time ago.

μικρότης, -ητος, ἡ, smallness.
 μικροφύης, -ές, of short stature,
 short.
 μίλιον, -ον, τό, a mile.
 μιμέομαι, fut. -ήσομαι, (trans.) to
 imitate, mimic.
 μισέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to hate.
 μισθός, -οῦ, ὁ, a reward.
 μισθώω, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. ἐμί-
 σθωσα, (trans.) to hire.
 μνήμα, -ατος, τό, a tombstone.
 μόνον, adv. only.
 μόνος, -η, -ον, alone.
 μορφή, -ῆς, ἡ, form, shape.
 μου, gen. sing. ἐγώ.
 μοχθέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐμόχ-
 θησα, (intrans.) to toil, labour.
 μῦθος, -ου, ὁ, story.
 μύρμηξ, -ηκος, an ant; a boxing-
 glove.
 μῦς, μύς, ὁ, a mouse.
 μῶρος, -ου, ὁ, a fool.

N.

ναυαγέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to
 suffer shipwreck.
 νεανίσκος, -ου, ὁ, a young man.
 νεβρός, -οῦ, ὁ, a fawn.
 νεκρός, -οῦ, ὁ, a corpse, dead
 body.
 νέμω, fut. νεμῶ, 1st aor. ἐνειμα,
 (trans.) to give, distribute;
 (mid. intrans.) to feed.
 νεωεληκμένα, nom. pl. neut.
 perf. part. pass. νεωλιέω.

νενίκηκε, 3rd sing. perf. indic.
 act. νικάω.
 νεοττοποιέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.)
 to build a nest.
 νεωλκέω, fut. -ήσω, perf. pass.
 νεωέωλκημαι, (trans.) to haul
 a ship on land.
 νεώνητος, -ον, newly-bought.
 νήσος, -ου, ἡ, an island.
 νήχομαι, fut. νήσομαι, (intrans.)
 to swim.
 νικάω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐνί-
 κησα, perf. act. νενίκηκα, 1st
 aor. pass. ἐνικηθην, (trans.) to
 conquer, defeat.
 νίκη, -ης, ἡ, victory.
 νίπτω, fut. νίψω, (trans.) to
 wash.
 νοήμων, -ον, discreet, clever.
 νόθος, -η, -ον, illegitimate.
 νομή, -ῆς, ἡ, pasture.
 νομίζω, fut. νομίσω, 1st aor. ἐνό-
 μιμα, (trans.) to think; (mid.
 intrans.) to seem.
 νόμος, -ου, ὁ, habit, custom;
 κατὰ νόμους (ii. 16 ὁ. 8), ac-
 cording to custom, customary.
 νόος, νοῦς, νόου, νοῦ, mind, in-
 telligence, meaning.
 νοσέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐνό-
 σησα, (intrans.) to be ill.
 νοῦς, vide νόος.
 νῦν, adv. now.
 νυνί, adv. now.
 νύξ, νυκτός, ἡ, night.
 νωθής, -ές, sluggish, slow, stupid.

νωχελής, -ές, dull, slow; (subst.) a sluggard.

Ξ.

ξαίνω, fut. pass. ξανθήσομαι, (trans.) to beat.

Ξάνθος, -ου, ὁ, Xanthus, a philosopher, Aesop's master.

ξενία, -ας, ἡ, hospitality.

ξένος, -η, -ον, strange, unusual.

ξηραίνω, fut. -ἄνω, 1st aor. pass.

ξηράνθην, (trans.) to dry.

ξύλον, -ου, τό, a log, a cudgel.

Ο.

ὁ, ἡ, τό, the; ὁ δέ, but he.

ὀγκόομαι, fut. -ώσομαι, (intrans.) to be puffed up, elated.

ὄγκος, -ου, ὁ, a mass, lump.

ὀδεύω, fut. -σω, (intrans.) to travel, journey.

ὀδοιπορέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to journey.

ὀδοιπόρος, -ου, ὁ, a traveller.

ὀδός, -οῦ, ἡ, a road.

οἶδα, defect., no pres., plupf.

ᾔδειν, fut. εἶσομαι, (trans.) to know; χάριτας ᾔδει (ii. 3. 26),

she felt gratitude.

οἰθθέντες, nom. plur. masc. 1st aor. part. pass. οἶομαι.

οἰκάδε, adv. homewards, home.

οἰκείος, -α, -ον, one's own, belonging to one, one's own; οἰκείου (iii. 8. 110), one's relations.

οἰκέτης, -ου, ὁ, a servant, slave.

οἰκέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to dwell.

οἰκία, -ας, ἡ, a house.

οἰκονόμος, -ου, ὁ, a master of a house.

οἰκόσιτος, -ον, feeding in a house.

οἰκτεῖρω, fut. -ερῶ, 1st aor. φκτεῖρα, (trans.) to have pity upon, pity.

οἶμοι, interjection, alas!

οἶνος, -ου, ὁ, wine.

οἶομαι (οἶμαι), fut. οἰήσομαι, 1st aor. pass. φήθην, (intrans.) to think.

οἶος, -α, -ον, such; οἶός τε, able.

οἶσθα, 2nd sing. οἶδα.

οἶχομαι, fut. οἰχήσομαι, (intrans.) to depart, go away.

οἰωνοσκοπέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to take auguries.

ὀκνηρός, -ά, -όν, slothful, timid.

ὀκτώ, indecl. numeral, eight.

ὀλίγος, -η, -ον, few, little; ὀλίγα φροντίζοντες, taking little heed (iii. 8. 104).

ὅλος, -η, -ον, whole; τοῖς ὅλοις, entirely.

ὀμαλός, -ή, -όν, level, smooth.

ὀμβρος, -ου, ὁ, rain, shower.

ὀμιλέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ὀμίλησα, (intrans.) to converse.

ὀμνυμι, fut. ὀμοῦμαι, 2nd aor. ὤμοσα, (intrans.) to swear.

ὀμοιος, -α, -ον, like.

ὀμολογέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor.

- ἁμολόγησα, (trans.) to confess, acknowledge.
 ἰσότιμος, -ον, of equal honour, rank.
 ἰσού, adv. together.
 ἰσοφώνος, -ον, of one language.
 ἰσοφαικίζω, fut. -ῖσω, (intrans.) to be unripe.
 ἰσοφαιξ, -ακος, ἡ, an unripe grape.
 ἰσμως, adv. nevertheless.
 ἰσναρ, ἰσναίματος, τό, a dream.
 ἰσναίριον, -ου, τό, a little ass.
 ἰσθαός, -ου, ὁ, dirt, dung.
 ἰσθός, -ου, ὁ, an ass, a donkey.
 ἰσθῶν, gen. plur. pres. part. ἐμί.
 ἰσθῶς, adv. actually, in truth.
 ἰσχύς, -εῖα, -ύ, quick (sup. ἰσχύ-
 ταιος).
 ἰσχύτερος, -α, -ον, comp. of ἰσχύς.
 ἰσπισθεν, adv. behind.
 ἰσπως, conj. in order that, so that, so, thus, how.
 ἰσράω, fut. ἰσρομαι, perf. act. ἐῶ-
 ρακα, 2nd aor. εἶδον, (trans.) to see.
 ἰσργή, -ῆς, ἡ, anger.
 ἰσργίζω, fut. -ῖσω, 1st aor. pass. ἰσργίσθην, (trans.) to anger, (pass. intrans.) to be angry.
 ἰσρθῶς, adv. rightly.
 ἰσρκίζω, fut. -ῖσω, (trans.) to adjure.
 ἰσμάω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἰσμησα, (intrans.) to hasten, to be eager, anxious.
 ἰσρνις, ἰσρνίθος, ἡ, a bird, a hen.
- ἰσρύσσω, fut. -ξω, 1st aor. ἰσρυξα, (trans.) to dig.
 ἰσς, ἡ, ὁ, who, which (relative pron.), καὶ ἰσς, and he.
 ἰσσάκις, adv. as often as.
 ἰσσος, -η, -ον, how much, as much as, as many as.
 ἰσσπερ, ἡσπερ, ὁσπερ (strengthened form of ἰσς), who, which.
 ἰσσπριον, -ου, τό, a bean.
 ἰσσπισοῦν, ἡσπισοῦν, ὁσπισοῦν (strengthened form of ἰσσπισ), whoever, whatever.
 ἰσστε, conj. when.
 ἰσστι, conj. because, that; ἰσστι μά-
 λιστα, as much as possible.
 ἰσσ, adv. (before a vowel, οἰκ, before an aspirated vowel οἰκχ), not; οἰκ ἰσστιν ἰσπως οἰκ (iii. 3. 61), it must be that; οἰκ ἰσστι οἰκ . . . ἀλλὰ καὶ (iii. 5. 49), not only . . . but also.
 ἰσσκουν, adv. not.
 ἰσσν, conj. therefore.
 ἰσσς, ἰσσός, τό, an ear.
 ἰσστε, adv. neither, nor.
 ἰσστος, αἰσθη, τούτο, this, he.
 ἰσστωσί, this man here.
 ἰσστω, adv. thus.
 ἰσσχι, vide ἰσ, of which it is a strengthened form.
 ἰσσψις, -εως, ἡ, sight, appearance.
 ἰσσψον, -ου, τό, a dainty (meat).

Π.

πάθος, -εος, -ους, τό, passion.

- παιδεύω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to teach.
- παῖς, παιδός, ὁ, child, servant.
- παίω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to strike.
- πάλιν, adv. back, again.
- πάμπολυς, -πόλλη, -πολυ, very much, very many.
- πανδήμου, adv. with the whole people, in a body.
- πανούργος, -ον, knavish.
- παντελῶς, adv. entirely.
- πάντοτε, adv. always.
- πάνυ, adv. entirely, very.
- πάππος, -ον, ὁ, a grandfather.
- παρά, prep. (3rd class, governing acc., gen., and dat.), (a) with acc. to; *παρά λόγον*, unexpectedly; *παρά μικρόν*, nearly: (ὅ) c. gen. from, by: (c) with dat. at.
- παραβάλλω, 2nd aor. *παρέβαλον*, (trans.) to put before, to put forward.
- παραγίνομαι, fut. *παραγενήσομαι*, 2nd aor. *παρεγενόμην*, (intrans.) to be at, appear at.
- παρακαλέω, fut. -έσω, (trans.) to exhort, advise.
- παρακείμαι, fut. -κείσομαι, (intrans.) to lie beside.
- παρακύνπτω, fut. -ψω, 1st aor. *παρέκνυφα*, (trans.) to lean out, look out of.
- παραλαμβάνω, fut. -λήψομαι, 2nd aor. *παρέλαβον*, (trans.) to receive to one's house, entertain.
- παραλελογίσθαι*, perf. pass. infin. *παραλογίζω*.
- παραλογίζομαι*, perf. pass. *παραλελόγισμαι*, (intrans.) to be deluded, deceived.
- παραμυθίομαι*, fut. -ήσομαι, (trans.) to console.
- παραμύθιον*, -ου, τό, a consolation.
- παρασχεῖν*, 2nd aor. act. infin. *παρέχω*.
- παρατεθείσης*, gen. sing. fem. 1st aor. part. pass. *παρατίθημι*.
- παρατίθημι*, fut. -θήσω, 1st aor. pass. *παρετέθην*, 2nd aor. mid. *παρεθέμην*, (trans.) to set before, place beside.
- πάρειμι*, part. *παρών*, to be present; *τὰ παρόντα*, what one has.
- παρέρχομαι*, fut. *παρλεύσομαι*, 2nd aor. *παρήλθον*, (intrans.) to pass by.
- παρευθύς*, adv. immediately.
- παρέχω*, fut. *παρέξω*, *παρασχέσω*, and aor. *παρέσχον*, (trans.) to give, pay.
- παριστῆ*, 3rd sing. pres. *παριστάω*, later form for *παρίστημι*.
- παριστάω*, fut. -στήσω, to present, show.
- παροίχομαι*, fut. -οιχήσομαι, perf. *παρώχηκα*, (intrans.) to pass, go by.
- παροῦσι*, dat. pl. pres. part. *παρέιμι*.

- παρουσία, -ας, ἡ, presence.
 παρρησία, -ας, ἡ, freedom of
 speech, outspokenness.
 παρρηχικός, gen. sing. masc.
 perf. part. παροίχομαι.
 pās, pāsa, pān, all, every.
 πάσχω, fut. πείσομαι, 2nd aor.
 έπαθον, (intrans.) to suffer.
 πατήρ, -τρός, ό, father.
 πατρικός, -ή, -όν, belonging to
 one's father, or ancestors.
 πατρίς, -ίδος, ἡ, native land.
 παύω, fut. παύσω, (intrans.) to
 cease, or (trans.) to stop.
 πείθω, fut. πείσω, 1st aor. έπεισα,
 1st aor. pass. έπέισθην, (trans.)
 to persuade, (pass.) to agree,
 obey.
 πείρα, -ας, ἡ, attempt, trial, ex-
 perience.
 πειράω, fut. -άσω, (trans.) to
 attempt, try.
 πείσεσθαι, fut. infin. πάσχω.
 πεισθέντων, gen. plur. masc. 1st
 aor. pass. πείθω.
 πέμπω, fut. -ψω, perf. πέπομφα,
 1st aor. έπεμψα, (trans.) to send.
 πένης, -ητος, poor.
 πενθέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to be-
 wail, lament.
 πεντακότυλος, -ον, five-pint.
 πέντε, indecl. adj. five.
 πεπλάνημαι, perf. pass. indic.
 πλανάω.
 πέπομφε, 3rd sing. perf. indic.
 act. πέμπω.
- πεπραχέναι, perf. act. infin.
 πράσσω.
 πεπτωκότας, acc. plur. perf. part.
 act. πίπτω.
 πεπωκότος, gen. sing. perf. part.
 act. πίνω.
 πέρας, -ατος, τό, fulfilment.
 περί, prep. (3rd class, governing
 acc., gen., and dat.); (a) with
 acc. about, in; (b) with gen.
 round, about, περί πολλοῦ ποι-
 οῦμαι (iii. 7. 35), to consider
 of great importance; (c) with
 dat. round, about.
 περιαιρέω, fut. -ήσω, 2nd aor.
 act. περιείλον, 1st aor. pass.
 περιηρέθην, (trans.) to strip off
 from round, to cut off.
 περιβάλλω, fut. -βαλώ, 2nd aor.
 act. περιέβαλον, mid. περιε-
 βαλόμην, (trans.) to put round
 oneself, clothe with.
 περιγίγνομαι, fut. -γενήσομαι,
 2nd aor. περιεγενόμην, (trans.)
 to gain, possess.
 περίεμι, part. περιών, to go
 round.
 περιελών, 2nd aor. act. part.
 περιαιρέω.
 περιηρέθη, 1st aor. indic. περιαιρέω.
 περικόπτω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to
 cut off, cut short, stint.
 περιλείχω, fut. -ξω, (trans.) to
 lick round.
 περιοιστέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.)
 to go round.

περιτρέπω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to turn.

περιτῶς, adv. excessively.

περιτυγχάνω, fut. -τεύξομαι, 2nd aor. περιέτυχον, (trans.) to light upon, find.

περιφεύγω, fut. περιφεύξομαι, 2nd aor. περιέφυγον, (trans.) to avoid.

πήγνυμι, fut. πήξω, 1st aor. ἔπηξα, (trans.) to fix.

πηλίκος, -η, -ον, how large?

πηνίκα, adv. when?

πιεῖν, 2nd aor. infin. act. πίνω.

πίθηκος, -ου, ὁ, an ape.

πίθηξ, -ηκος, ὁ, an ape.

πίμπλημι, fut. πλήσω, 1st aor. pass. ἐπλήσθην, (trans.) to fill.

πινακίς, -ίδος, ἡ, a writing-tablet.

πίνω, fut. πίομαι, 2nd aor. ἔπιον, to drink.

πιπράσκω, perf. πέπραμαι, (trans.) to sell.

πιστεύω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ἐπίστευσα, (trans.) to believe.

πιπτόμαι, fut. -ώσομαι, (trans.) to pledge, guarantee.

πλανάω, fut. -ήσω, to wander, or make to wander.

πλάσσω, fut. πλάσω, 1st aor. ἐπλασα, (trans.) to form, fashion.

πλείστος, -η, -ον, sup. πολύς.

πλείων, -ον, comp. of πολύς.

πλέον, adv. comp. of πολύ, more.

πλεονέκτης, -ου, ὁ, a covetous man.

πλέως, πλέα, πλέων, full.

πληγή, -ῆς, ἡ, a blow.

πληθυντικῶς, adv. in the plural.

πλήν, adv. except (with gen.).

πληρώω, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. act. ἐπλήρωσα, 1st aor. pass. ἐπληρώθην.

πλησίον, adv. near.

πλήσσω, fut. -ξω, 2nd aor. pass. ἐπλήσθην, (trans.) to strike.

πλοῖον, -ου, τό, a ship, vessel.

πλοκή, -ῆς, ἡ, fold, coil.

πλούσιος, -α, -ον, rich.

πλουτέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to be rich.

πλούτος, -ου, ὁ, wealth.

πνέω, fut. πνεύσομαι (πνεύσω), 1st aor. ἔπνευσα, (intrans.) to breathe.

πνίγομαι, fut. πνίξομαι, 2nd aor. pass. ἐπνίγην, (trans.) to choke, suffocate, drown.

ποδοψοφία, -ας, ἡ, a footstep, sound of steps.

πόθεν, adv. whence?

ποιέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. act. ἐποίησα, 1st aor. mid. ἐποιήσαμην, (trans.) to make, to consider.

ποικιλία, -ας, ἡ, variety.

ποιμνίον, -ου, τό, flock.

ποιός, -α, -ον, of what sort?

πόκος, -ου, ὁ, a fleece.

πολέμιος, -ου, ὁ, an enemy.

- πόλεμος**, -ου, ὁ, war.
πόλις, -εως, ἡ, a city.
πολίτης, -ου, ὁ, a citizen.
πολλάκις, adv. often.
πολλαπλασιῶν, -ον, many times greater.
πολύς, **πολλή**, **πολύ**, many, much; πολλὸς ἦν ἀθυμιῶν (iii. 6. 12) he was in great distress, (i. 23. 4) κατὰ πολὺ, by far, περὶ πολλοῦ (iii. 7. 35) of great importance.
πολυτελής, -ές, costly, expensive.
πόμα, -ατος, τό, drink.
πονηρός, -ά, -όν, wicked.
πορεύομαι, fut. -σομαι, (intrans.) to go, journey.
πόρρωθεν, adv. from afar, far off.
πόσος, -η, -ον, how many?
ποταμός, -οῦ, ὁ, a river.
ποταπός, -ή, -όν, of what country? what sort?
ποτέ, adv. once, ever.
πότερον, adv. introducing a double question, whether.
πότερος, -α, -ον, which of two.
ποτόν, -οῦ, τό, a liquid, draught, a drinking-bout.
ποῦ, adv. where?
που, adv. somewhere.
πούς, ποδός, ὁ, a foot.
πράγμα, -ατος, τό, an affair, a lawsuit, an aim, object.
πρέπει, impers. defective, it becomes, befits.
- πρεσβεύς**, -έως, ὁ, an ambassador.
πρεσβευτής, -οῦ, ὁ, an ambassador.
πρεσβύτης, -ου, ὁ, an old man.
πρίαμαι, imperf. ἐπριάμην, (trans.) to buy.
Πρίαμος, -ου, ὁ, Priam, king of Troy, at the time of its capture by the Greeks.
πρό, prep. (1st class, governing gen. only) before.
προβάλλω, 2nd aor. mid. προῖβαλόμην, (trans.) to put forward.
πρόβατον, -ου (irreg. dat. plur. πρόβασι), τό, sheep.
πρόβλημα, -ατος, τό, question, problem.
προδήλως, adv. plainly.
πρόδομος, -ου, ὁ, a hall, vestibule.
προδραμεῖν, 2nd aor. infin. act. προτρέχω.
προείπα, defective, no pres., to tell before, to warn.
προελθόντα, acc. sing. masc. 2nd aor. part. act. προέρχομαι.
πρόερχομαι, fut. -ελεύσομαι, 2nd aor. προήλθον, (intrans.) to come forth, to pass by.
προθυμία, -ας, ἡ, good-will.
προίημι, fut. προήσω, (trans.) to cast away.
προϊκα, adv. gratis, without payment.
προίξ, -ικύς, ἡ, a dowry.

προκόπτω, fut. -ψω, (intrans.) to advance, proceed.

πρόνοια, -ας, ἡ, providence.

προπηλακίζω, fut. -ίσω, to jeer at, insult.

πρός, prep. (3rd class, governing acc., gen., and dat.); (a) with acc. to, in reply to, in the case of, against, compared with; (b) with gen. from; (c) with dat. in addition to.

προσαναθέμενος, 2nd aor. part. mid. προσανατίθημι, 'to lay before.'

προσάπτομαι, fut. -άψομαι, (trans.) to apply to, touch, take, be joined to.

προσαρτάω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to fasten to.

προσγίγνομαι, fut. -γενήσομαι, 2nd aor. προσεγενόμην, (intrans.) to happen, take place.

προσδοκέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. προσεδόκησα, (trans.) to expect.

πρόσειμι, part. προσιών, (intrans.) to go to.

προσελθών, 2nd aor. act. part. προσέρχομαι.

προσέρχομαι, fut. προσελεύσομαι, 2nd aor. προσήλθον, (intrans.) to come to, go to.

προσῆκων, -οντος, ὁ, a relation.

προσήνεγκε, 2nd aor. act. indic. προσφέρει.

πρόσθεν, adv. before, in front.

πρόσθεσις, -εως, ἡ, addition.

προσκαλέω, fut. -έσω, 1st aor. προσεκάλεσα, (trans.) to call to, summon.

προσκεφάλαιον, -ου, τό, a pillow. προσκτάομαι, fut. -κτήσομαι, (trans.) to gain, obtain.

προσλαλέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to talk to, converse with.

προσμένω, fut. -μενῶ, 1st aor. προσέμεινα, (intrans.) to wait.

προσπαίζω, fut. -παίξομαι, 1st aor. προσέπαιξα, (trans.) to mock at, ridicule.

προσποιέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to pretend.

προστίθημι, fut. -θήσω, 1st aor. προσέθηκα, (trans.) to add.

προστρίβομαι, fut. -ψομαι, 2nd aor. pass. προσετρίβην, 2nd fut. pass. προστριβήσομαι, (intrans.) to be inflicted on, attached to.

προσφάγημα, -ατος, τό, food.

προσφέρω, fut. προσοίσω, (trans.) to produce, declare.

προτείνω, fut. -τενῶ, (trans.) to propose.

πρότερος, -α, -ον, former.

προτίθημι, fut. προθήσω, 2nd aor. προύθην, (trans.) to propose, put forward.

προτιμάω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to prefer.

προτρέχω, fut. προδραμοῦμαι, 2nd aor. προέδραμον, (intrans.) to run before.

πρόφασις, -εως, ἡ, excuse, pretence.

πρύτανις, -εως, ὁ, president.

πρῶτον, adv. first, at first.

πρῶτος, -η, -ον, first.

πταῖσμα, -ατος, τό, failure, misfortune.

πταίω, fut. πταίσω, (intrans.) to fail.

πτερόν, -οῦ, τό, a feather.

πτέρυξ, -υγος, ἡ, a wing.

πυθόμενοι, 2nd aor. mid. p. rt. πυθάνομαι.

πύκτης, -ου, ὁ, a boxer.

πύλη, -ης, ἡ, a gate.

πυλών, -ῶνος, ὁ, a gateway.

πυθάνομαι, fut. πεύσομαι, 2nd aor. ἐπυθόμην, (trans.) to ask, to learn, discover.

πυρέσσω, fut. -ξω, (intrans.) to be in a fever.

πωλέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐπώλησα, (trans.) to sell.

πῶς, adv. how?

P.

ῥαδίως, adv. easily, (comp. ῥᾶον).

ῥάξ, ῥαγός, ἡ, a grape.

ῥαπίσω, fut. -ίσω, 1st aor. ἐῤῥάπισα, (trans.) to strike.

ῥᾶστα, adv. sup. of ῥαδίως.

ῥέγκω, fut. ῥέγξω, (intrans.) to snore, be sound asleep.

ῥηθέντων, gen. plur. 1st aor. pass. φημί.

ῥήτωρ, -ορος, ὁ, a rhetorician, orator.

ρίζα, -ης, ἡ, a root.

ρίνη, -ης, ἡ, a file.

ῥίπτω, fut. -ψω, 1st aor. ἐρριψα, (trans.) to throw.

ῥόπαλον, -ου, τό, a club.

Σ.

σαίνω, (trans.) to fawn upon.

Σάμιος, -ου, ὁ, a Samian.

Σάμος, -ου, ἡ, Samos.

σαπρός, -ά, -όν, worthless, good-for-nothing.

σαρκώδης, -ες, fleshy.

σάρξ, σαρκός, ἡ, flesh.

Σάτυρος, -ου, ὁ, a Satyr.

σειώ, fut. σείσω, 1st aor. ἔσεισα, (trans.) to shake, to wag.

σελήνη, -ης, ἡ, the moon.

σημαίνω, fut. -ἄνω, 1st aor. ἐσήμνησα, (trans.) to signify, mean.

σήμαντρον, ου, τό, a seal.

σημειολυτέω, fut. -ήσω, (intrans.) to interpret signs, portents.

σημείον, -ου, τό, a sign, portent.

σιγή, -ῆς, ἡ, silence.

σίδηρος, -ου, ὁ, iron, steel.

Σιδώνιος, -ου, ὁ, a Sidonian.

σιτεύω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to feed, fatten.

σίτον, -ου, τό, wheat, food.

σκαιωρέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. pass. ἐσκαιωρήθην, (intrans.) to behave wickedly; τὰ σκαιω-

- ρηθέντα (iii. 8. 23), their wicked deeds or intentions.
 σκαλίζω, fut. σκαλίσω, (trans.) to hoe.
 σκάπτω, fut. -ψω, 2nd aor. pass. ἐσκάψην, (trans.) to dig.
 σκέπτω, fut. -ψω, 1st aor. ἐσκεψα, (trans.) to examine, enquire.
 σκληρός, -ά, -όν, hard.
 σκοτιζομαι, fut. -ίσομαι, 1st aor. pass. ἐσκοτίσθην, (intrans.) to be dizzy, faint.
 σκοτοδινιάω, fut. -ήσω, to be dizzy.
 σκοτώω, fut. -ώσω, perf. pass. ἐσκοτώμαι, (trans.) to darken, (pass. intrans.) to be blind.
 σκώπτω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to ridicule.
 σμίλη, -ης, ἡ, a surgeon's knife, scalpel.
 σοφία, -ας, ἡ, wisdom.
 σόφισμα, -ατος, τό, a quibble, riddle.
 σοφιστής, -οῦ, ὁ, a wise man.
 σοφός, -ή, -όν, wise.
 σοφῶς, adv. wisely.
 σπανίζω, fut. σπανίσω, 1st aor. pass. ἐσπανίσθην, (trans.) to make rare, scarce, (pass.) to become rare.
 σπείσασθαι, 1st aor. mid. infin. σπένδω.
 σπένδω, fut. σπείσομαι, 1st aor. mid. ἐσπεισάμην, (trans.) to pledge.
 σπουδάζω, fut. -άσω, (intrans.) to be in haste.
 σπουδή, -ῆς, ἡ, haste.
 σπυρίς, -ίδος, ἡ, a basket.
 σταθεῖς, 1st aor. pass. perf. ἴστημι.
 στάς, 2nd aor. part. act. ἴστημι.
 σταῦλον, -ου, τό, stable.
 στάχυς, -νος, ὁ, an ear of corn.
 στέμμα, -ατος, τό, a garland.
 στενός, -ή, -όν, narrow, (comp. στενότερος, sup. στενότατος).
 στενώω, fut. -ώσω, (trans.) to confine, crush.
 στερίσκω, fut. στερήσω, perf. pass. ἐστέρημαι, (trans.) to deprive.
 στήλη, -ης, ἡ, a gravestone.
 στήτε, 2nd pl. 2nd aor. imperat. act. ἴστημι.
 στοιχεῖον, -ου, τό, a letter of the alphabet.
 στόμα, -ατος, τό, a mouth.
 στρατηγικός, -ή, -όν, belonging to a general.
 στραφεῖς, 2nd aor. pass. part. στρέφω.
 στρέφω, fut. -ψω, 2nd aor. pass. ἐστράφην, (trans.) to turn.
 στρογγύλος, -ης, -ον, round; πλοῖον στρογγύλον, a merchant-vessel.
 στρουθῖον, -ου, τό, a young sparrow.
 στρουθοκάμηλος, -ου, ὁ, an ostrich.
 στρουθός, -ου, ὁ, a sparrow.

στρώμα, -ατος, τό, bedding.

σύ, σοῦ, (pl. nom. ὑμεῖς) thou, you.

συγγιγνώσκω, fut. συγγνώσομαι,
2nd aor. συνέγνω, (trans.) to
pardon.

σύγγνωθι, 2nd sing. 2nd aor.
imperat. act. συγγιγνώσκω.

συγγράφω, fut. -ψα, 1st aor.
συνέγραψε, (trans.) to write a
collection of.

συγκεφαλαιῶ, fut. -ώσω, (trans.)
to sum up.

συγχαίρω, to rejoice with, con-
gratulate.

συγχωρέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to
allow.

σύκον, -ου, τό, a fig.

συλλαβών, 2nd aor. act. part.
συλλαμβάνω.

συλλαμβάνω, fut. -λήψομαι, 2nd
aor. συνέλαβον, (trans.) to
seize.

συλλέγω, fut. συλλέξω, (trans.)
to collect, gather.

συμβαίνω, fut. -βήσω, 2nd aor.
συνέβην, (intrans.) to happen.

συμβουλή, -ῆς, ἡ, advice, counsel.
συμμάχομαι, fut. -μαχοῦμαι,
(intr.) to fight with.

συμπесόντες, nom. pl. masc.
2nd aor. part. act. συμπίπτω.

συμπίπτω, fut. -πεσοῦμαι, 2nd
aor. συνέπεσον, (intrans.) to fall
upon, attack, to happen.

συμπλακόντες, nom. pl. masc.
2nd aor. part. pass. συμπλέκω.

συμπλέκω, fut. συμπλέξω, 2nd
aor. pass. συνεπλάκην, (trans.)
to twine together, entwine.

συμφέρω, fut. συνοίσω, (intr.) to
be useful, expedient.

συμφοιτητής, -οῦ, ὁ, a fellow-
scholar.

συμφορά, -ᾶς, ἡ, a misfortune.

σύν, prep. (1st class, governing
dat. only) with.

συνάγω, fut. -άξω, 2nd aor. συνή-
γαγον, (trans.) to collect,
gather together.

συναντάω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor.
συνήτησα, (trans.) to meet
with.

συναπέπη, 3rd sing. 2nd aor.
indic. συναποπέτομαι.

συναποπέτομαι, fut. συναποπή-
σομαι, 2nd aor. συναπέπτην,
(intr.) to fly away with.

συναποπλέω, fut. συναποπλεύσω,
1st aor. συναπέπλευσα, (intr.)
to sail away with.

συνάπτω, fut. -ψω, 1st aor. συνή-
ψα, (trans.) to join, συνήψαν
πόλεμον (iii. 7. 38), they made
war with (dat.).

συναριστάω, fut. -ήσω, (intr.) to
breakfast with.

συναρμόζω, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor.
pass. συνηρμόσθη, (trans.) to
unite in marriage.

συνέβη, 2nd aor. indic. act. συμ-
βαίνω.

συνειδώς, part. σύνοιδα.

- συνεισέρχομαι, fut. -ελεύσομαι, 2nd aor. *συνεισηλθον*, (intr.) to go in with.
- συνελθόντες, nom. plur. masc. 2nd aor. part. act. *συνέρχομαι*.
- συνέπεσε, 3rd sing. 2nd aor. indic. act. *συμπίπτω*.
- συνέρχομαι, fut. -ελεύσομαι, 2nd aor. *συνήλθον*, (intr.) to go with.
- συνεστιάω, fut. -άσω, 1st aor. pass. *συνεστιάθην*, (trans.) to entertain.
- συνεύχομαι, fut. -ξομαι, (intrans.) to pray with.
- συνέχομαι, fut. *συσχέσομαι*, 1st aor. pass. *συνεσχέθην*, to be oppressed, afflicted.
- συνεχώς, adv. continually.
- συνεψίω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to cook together with.
- συνήθης, -ες, customary.
- συνήθως, adv. according to his custom.
- συνήψε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. indic. act. *συνάπτω*.
- συνιδών, 2nd aor. act. part. *συνοράω*.
- συνίημι, fut. *συνήσω*, 1st aor. *συνήκα*, (trans.) to understand, perceive.
- συνίστημι, fut. *συστήσω*, 1st aor. mid. *συνεστήσαμεν*, (trans.) to arrange, appoint.
- συνιόω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. *συνιόησα*, (trans.) to perceive.
- σύνοιδα, (defective, no pres.), (trans.) to know.
- συνοικέω, fut. -ήσω, to dwell with, live together.
- συνοίσον, acc. sing. neut. fut. act. part. *συμφέρω*.
- συνοράω, fut. -ύφομαι, 2nd aor. *συνείδον*, (trans.) to see.
- συντάσσω, fut. -ξω, 1st aor. mid. *συνεταξάμην*, (trans.) to arrange, bargain.
- συντριβω, fut. -ψω, 2nd aor. pass. *συνετριβην*, (trans.) to break in pieces.
- σύρω, fut. *συρῶ*, 1st aor. *ἔσυρα*, (trans.) to drag away.
- συστέλλομαι, fut. *συστελοῦμαι*, (intr.) to gather together, huddle together.
- συσχεθέντες, nom. pl. masc. 1st aor. pass. part. *συνέχω*.
- σφαγή, -ῆς, ἡ, slaughter.
- σφαῖρα, -ας, ἡ, a ball.
- σφαλῆναι, 2nd aor. pass. infin. *σφάλλω*.
- σφάλλω, fut. *σφαλῶ*, 2nd aor. pass. *ἔσφάλην*, (trans.) to fail, to disappoint.
- σφισί, dat. plur. ἔ.
- σφόδρα, adv. very, very much.
- σφοδρός, -ά, -όν, vehement, violent (sup. *σφοδρότατος*).
- σφοδρότερος, -α, -ον, comp. of *σφοδρός*.
- σφραγίζω, fut. -ίσω, 1st aor. *ἔσφράγισα*, (trans.) to seal up.

σχολαστικός, -οῦ, ὅ, a school-man.

σχολή, -ῆς, ἡ, leisure; a holiday; a school.

σώζω, fut. σώσω, 1st aor. ἔσωσα, (trans.) to save.

σῶμα, -ατος, τό, a body.

σῶος, -α, -ον, safe, whole.

σωτηρία, -ας, ἡ, safety, health.

T.

ταλαίπωρος, -α, -ον, wretched, miserable.

ταμιεῖον, -ον, τό, store-chamber.

ταμιεύω, fut. -σω, perf. pass.

τεταμίευμαι, (trans.) to lay up, store up.

τάν, indeclinable subst., ᾧ τάν, my good friend.

ταπεινός, -ή, -όν, humble.

ταρακτικός, -ή, -όν, making disturbance.

ταράττω, fut. -ξω, 1st aor. ἐτάραξα, (trans.) to disturb, alarm.

ταραχοποιός, -όν, making disturbance, confusion.

τάσσω, fut. τάξω, 1st aor. ἔταξα, (trans.) to appoint.

ταῦρος, -ον, ὅ, a bull.

ταὐτῷ, crasis for τῷ αὐτῷ, vide αὐτός.

ταφέντων, gen. plur. 2nd aor. part. pass: θάπτω.

τάχα, adv. quickly.

τάχιστα, adv. (sup. of ταχύ), ὡς τάχιστα, as quickly as possible.

τάχος, adv. in haste.

ταχύ, adv., vide τάχα.

ταχύς, -εῖα, -ύ, quick, (comp. θάσσων, sup. τάχιστος).

τε conj. and; τε . . . τε or τε . . . καί, both . . . and.

τέθεικε, 3rd sing. perf. act. indic. τίθημι.

τεκνίον, -ον, τό, a child.

τέκνον, -ον, τό, vide τεκνίον.

τεκνοποιέω, fut. -ήσω, (intr.) to beget children.

τελευταῖον, adv. at least.

τελευταῖω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to end; to end one's life, die.

τελευτή, -ῆς, ἡ, end, death.

τέλος, -εος, -ους, τό, end.

τέμνω, fut. τεμῶ, (trans.) to cut.

τέρπω, fut. τέριψω, (trans.) to amuse.

τέτταρες, -α, four.

τέττιξ, -ιγος, ἡ, a grasshopper.

τεύξη, 2nd sing. fut. indic. τυγχάνω.

τηλικούτος, -αὔτη, -οὔτο, so great.

τηνκαῦτα, adv. thereupon.

τηρέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to keep, observe.

τί, pron. why?

τίθημι, fut. θήσω, 1st aor. ἔθηκα, perf. τίθεικα, 2nd aor. ἔθην, (trans.) to place.

τίκτω, fut. τέξω, 2nd aor. ἔτεκον, (trans.) to bring forth, produce.

- τιμή, -ῆς, ἡ, honour, respect.
 τίμιος, -α, -ον, valuable, (sup. τιμιάτατος).
 τιμώτερος, comp. of τίμιος.
 τιμωρός, -οῦ, ὁ, an avenger.
 τίνω, fut. τίσω, 1st aor. mid. ἐτισάμην, (trans.) to punish, avenger oneself on.
 τίς, τί, interrog. pron. who? what?
 τις, τι, indef. pron. any one, any, some, a certain one.
 τιτρώ, fut. τρήσω, 1st aor. ἐ-τρῆσα, (trans.) to bore, to pierce.
 τοιγαροῦν, conj. therefore.
 τοίνυν, conj. wherefore, moreover.
 τοῖσδε, τοιάδε, τοιόνδε, of such a kind, of the following nature.
 τοιοῦτος, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτο, such.
 τοῖχος, -ου, ὁ, a wall.
 τοκετός, -οῦ, ὁ, breeding-time.
 τολμάω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐτόλμησα, (intr.) to dare.
 τοξεύω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ἐτόξευσα, (intr.) to shoot.
 τοξικός, -ή, -όν, belonging to archery, περὶ τοξικῆς (sc. τέχνης), about archery.
 τόπος, -ου, ὁ, a place.
 τοσαυτάκις, adv. so often.
 τοσοῦτος, τοσαύτη, τοσοῦτον, so great, such, εἰς τοσοῦτον καταφρονήσεως (ii. 13. 6), to such a height, pitch, of contempt.
 τότε, adv. then.
- τούντεῦθεν, crasis for τὸ ἐντεῦθεν, for the future, henceforth.
 τράπεζα, -ης, ἡ, a table, board.
 τραπέντες, nom. pl. masc. 2nd aor. pass. part. τρέπω.
 τραῦμα, -ατος, τό, a wound.
 τράχηλος, -ου, ὁ, a neck.
 τραχὺς, -εῖα, -ύ, savage.
 τρεῖς, τρία, three.
 τρέμω, (intrans.) to tremble, be in fear.
 τρέπω, fut. τρέψω, 2nd aor. pass. ἐτράπην, (trans.) to turn.
 τρέφω, fut. θρέψω, 1st aor. ἐθρέψα, (trans.) to nourish, support, rear.
 τρίζω, fut. τρίσω, to squeak.
 τρίπους, -πουν, three-legged, on three legs.
 τρίτος, -η, -ον, third.
 τριχῶν, gen. pl. θρίξ.
 τρόπος, -ου, ὁ, habit, custom, nature.
 τροφή, -ῆς, ἡ, food.
 τρύβλιον, -ου, τό, a cup.
 τρυφάω, fut. -ήσω, (intr.) to live luxuriously.
 τρώγλη, -ης, ἡ, a hole.
 τρώγω, fut. τρώξομαι, (trans.) to munch, chew.
 τυγχάνω, fut. τεύξομαι, 2nd aor. ἐτύχον, (trans.) to find, to get, obtain, to meet.
 τύπτω, fut. -ψω, (trans.) to beat.
 τυρός, -οῦ, ὁ, cheese.
 τύχη, -ης, ἡ, fortune.

Υ.

ὑβρίς, -εως, ἡ, insult, reproach.
 ὑγιαίνω, fut. ὑγιάνῶ, 1st aor.
 ὑγίαινα, (intr.) to be in good
 health.
 ὕδρα, -ας, ἡ, a water-snake.
 ὕδωρ, ὕδατος, τό, water.
 ὑετός, -οῦ, ὁ, a shower.
 υἱός, -οῦ, ὁ, a son.
 ὑμᾶς, acc. pl. σύ.
 ὑμήν, -ένος, ὁ, a membrane.
 ὕννη, -ης, ἡ, a ploughshare.
 ὑπακίωω, fut. -σω, (trans.) to
 submit to.
 ὕπαρ, (indecl.) τό, reality.
 ὑπάρχω, fut. -ξω, (intr.) to be.
 ὑπέικω, -ξω, (intr.) to yield.
 ὑπέξειμι, (intr.) to go out of,
 depart from.
 ὑπέρ, prep. (2nd class, governing
 acc. and gen.); (a) with acc.
 above, beyond; (b) with gen.
 above.
 ὑπερήφανος, -ον, proud.
 ὑπήκοος, -ον, obedient to, subject
 to.
 ὑπισχνέομαι, fut. ὑποσχῆσομαι,
 2nd aor. ὑπασχόμεν, (intr.) to
 promise.
 ὕπνος, -ου, ὁ, sleep.
 ὑπό, prep. (3rd class, governing
 acc., gen., and dat.); (a) with
 acc. under; (b) with gen. by;
 (c) with dat. beneath.
 ὑποδείκνυμι, fut. ὑποδείξω, 1st
 aor. ὑπέδειξα, (trans.) to show.

ὑποδέχομαι, fut. -δέξομαι, (trans.)
 to catch, receive.
 ὑποδύς, 2nd aor. part. act. ὑποδύω.
 ὑποδύω, fut. -δύσω, 2nd aor.
 ὑπέδυν, (intr.) to slink under.
 ὑποθεῖναι, 2nd aor. infin. act.
 ὑποτίθημι.
 ὑποθήκη, -ης, ἡ, a suggestion.
 ὑπολαβών, 2nd aor. part. act.
 ὑπολαμβάνω.
 ὑπολαμβάνω, fut. -λήψομαι, 2nd
 aor. ὑπέλαβον, (trans.) to sup-
 pose, to answer, retort.
 ὑπονοέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor.
 ὑπεινόησα, (intrans.) to suppose.
 ὑποπτεύω, fut. -σω, (intr.) to
 suspect.
 ὑποσκελίζω, fut. -ίσω, (trans.) to
 trip up, lay on its back.
 ὑποστρέφω, fut. -ψω, 1st aor.
 ὑπέστρεψα, (intr.) to return.
 ὑπόσχεσις, -εως, ἡ, a promise.
 ὑποσχόμενος, 2nd aor. part. mid.
 ὑπισχνέομαι.
 ὑποτάσσω, fut. -τάξω, 1st aor.
 ὑπέταξα, (trans.) to subdue.
 ὑποτίθημι, fut. ὑποθήσω, 2nd aor.
 act. ὑπέθην, 1st aor. pass. ὑπε-
 τέθην, (trans.) to put under-
 neath, to suggest.
 ὑποτυγχάνω, aor. ὑπέτυχον, to
 interrupt, take up.
 ὕς, ὕός, ὁ and ἡ, a pig.
 ὕστεραῖος, -α, -ον, next, following.
 ὕστερον, adv. afterwards.
 ὑφαιρέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. pass.

ὕψηρέσθην, (trans.) to take away secretly.

ὕψηλός, -ή, -όν, high.

ὑψος, -εος, -ους, τό, height.

Φ.

φαγεῖν, 2nd aor. infin. act. ἐσθίω.

φαίνω, fut. φανοῦμαι, 2nd aor.

pass. ἐφάνην, (trans.) to show; (pass.) to appear.

φακῆ, -ῆς, ἡ, a pea, lentil-seed.

φάμενου, gen. sing. masc. pres.

part. mid. φημί.

φανέντων, gen. plur. 2nd aor.

part. pass. φαίνω.

φαῦλος, -η, -ον, mean.

φείδομαι, fut. φείσομαι, (trans.) to spare.

φέρω, fut. οἴσω, 1st aor. ἤνεγκα, (trans.) to bring, carry; (pass.) to be brought, to be told, related.

φεῦ, interjection (of disgust), pah!

φεύγω, fut. φεύξομαι, 2nd aor.

ἔφυγον, (intr.) to escape, run away; (trans.) to avoid, shun; φεύγειν δίκην (i. 32. 4), to be defendant or prisoner in a trial.

φημί, fut. ἐρῶ, perf. act. εἴρηκα,

2nd aor. εἶπον, perf. pass.

εἴρημαι, 1st aor. pass. ἐβρήθην, (intr.) to say, speak.

φθέγγομαι, fut. φθέξομαι,

(trans.) to utter.

φιάλη, -ης, ἡ, cup.

φιλάργυρος, -ου, ὁ, a miser.

φιλία, -ας, ἡ, friendship.

φιλιόω, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. pass.

ἐφιλιώθην, (intr.) to become friends.

φιλονεικία, -ας, ἡ, rivalry.

φιλόνεκος, -ον, fond of rivalry.

φίλος, -ου, ὁ, a friend.

φιλοσοφία, -ας, ἡ, philosophy.

φιλοστόργως, adv. lovingly.

φιλοτιμία, -ας, ἡ, generosity.

φιλοφρόνως, adv. kindly.

φόβος, -ου, ὁ, fear.

φοῖνιξ, -ικος, ἡ, a date.

φονάω, fut. -ήσω, (intr.) to be athirst for blood.

φονεύω, fut. -σω, 1st aor. ἐφόνευσα, (trans.) to kill.

φορά, -ᾶς, ἡ, a crop.

φόρος, -ου, ὁ, tribute.

φράζω, fut. φράσω, 1st aor. ἔφρασα, (trans.) to tell.

φρέαρ, φρέατος, τό, a well.

φρόνημα, -ατος, τό, pride, spirit.

φρόνιμος, -η, -ον, prudent, sensible.

φυγή, -ῆς, ἡ, flight.

φυσάω, (fut.) -ήσω, (trans.) to blow.

φύσις, -εως, ἡ, nature.

φυτεύω, fut. -σω, to plant.

φύω, fut. φύσω, (trans.) to bring forth, produce.

Φωκίς, -ίδος, ἡ, Phocis.

φωνέω, fut. -ήσω, 1st aor. ἐφώνησα, (trans.) to call.

φωνή, -ῆς, ἡ, a voice.

X.

χαίρω, fut. -ήσω, (intr.) to rejoice,
χαίρειν εἰπών (iii. 6. 17), bid-
ding farewell to.

χαλεπαίνω, fut. -ἄνω, 1st aor.
ἐχαλέπηνα, (intr.) to be angry.

χαλκεύς, -έως, ὁ, a copper-smith.

χάμαι, adv. on the ground.

χαρίζομαι, fut. -ίσω, 1st aor.
ἐχαρισάμην, (trans.) to grant
as a gift, grant freely.

χάρις, -ιτος, ἡ, grace, gratitude,
favour, χάριτας ἦδει (i. 4. 32),
she felt gratitude, acc. χάριν,
with gen. for the sake of, e.g.
τοῦ χάριν; for the sake of
what, i. e. why?

χειμών, -ῶνος, ὁ, winter; a storm.

χείρ, -ός, ἡ, hand, τὰ ἐν χειρὶν
ὄντα (ii. 7. 6. 10), things
present, what one has, ὑπὸ
χείρα λαβεῖν (iii. 7. 23), to
subdue.

χείρων, -ων, worse, (no pos., sup.
χείριστος).

χῆν, χηρός, ἡ, a goose.

χθές, adv. yesterday.

χοιρεῖος, -α, -ον, of a pig.

χοῖρος, -ου, ὁ, a pig.

χορός, -οῦ, ὁ, a chorus, dance.

χράσσομαι, fut. χρήσομαι, 1st aor.
ἐχρησάμην, (trans.) to use, to
borrow.

χρεία, -ας, ἡ, need, use.

χρήσιμος, -η, -ον, useful.

χρησιμός, -οῦ, ὁ, an oracle.

χρηστός, -ή, -όν, excellent.

χρόνος, -ου, ὁ, time.

χρῦσεος, -οῦς, χρυσέη, -ῆ, χρύ-
σειον, -οῦν, golden.

χρυσίον, -ου, τό, gold (money).

χύτρα, -ας, ἡ, pot.

χωρέω, fut. -ήσω, (trans.) to hold,
contain.

χωρίον, -ου, τό, an estate.

Ψ.

ψευδολόγος, -ου, ὁ, a liar.

ψεῦδος, -εος, -ους, τό, a lie.

ψεύδω, fut. ψεύσω, 1st aor. ἔψευ-
σα, to cheat; (mid.) to tell lies.

ψηφίζομαι, fut. ψηφίσομαι, 1st
aor. ἐψηφισάμην, to vote.

ψιλῶ, fut. -ώσω, 1st aor. ἐψί-
λωσα, (trans.) to strip bare.

ψόφος, -ου, ὁ, noise.

ψυχῆ, -ῆς, ἡ, the soul.

ψύχος, -εος, -ους, τό, cold.

ψυχόω, fut. -ώσω, (trans.) to cool,
to dry.

ψυχρόν, -οῦ, τό, the cold.

Ω.

ὦ, exclamation, O!

ὦδή, -ῆς, ἡ, song.

ὠδῖς, -ίνος, ἡ, a pang, pain.

ᾠμοσε, 3rd sing. 1st aor. act.
indic. ὄμνημι.

ὠνόμομαι, fut. -ήσομαι, (trans.) to
buy.

ὠόν, -οῦ, τό, an egg.

ὥρα, -as, ἡ, hour.

ὥρουξαν, 3rd plur. 1st aor. indic.

act. ὠρύσσω.

ὥς, adv. thus.

ὥς, conj. as, when, that, ὥς

εἰπεῖν (iii. 8. 12), so to speak,
as it were.

ὥς, prep., vide εἰς, of which it is
another form.

ὠσαύτως, adv. in the same
manner.

ὠτίον, -ον, τό, an ear; a handle.

ὠφέλεια, -as, ἡ, help, assistance.

ὠφέλιμος, -ον, useful.

THE END.

The following list will be found useful by those who wish to call attention to the Post-classical, or Un-Attic, usages which occur in the Reader.

PART I.

- No. 19. ἔγραψεν ἵνα ἀγοράσῃ = ἔγραψεν ἀγοράσαι
,, 22. μὴ ἔχων = οὐκ ἔχων
,, 23. τινὶ φίλῳ αὐτοῦ = τινὶ τῶν φίλων
,, 31. εἰ καλὸν ἦν = εἰ καλὸν ἐστὶ, ἢ εἴη
,, 32. κεφαλικὴν δίκην would be rendered by δίκην θανάτου
τετιμημένην or some equivalent phrase.
,, 45. κατὰ τιμὴν = τιμῶντες

PART II.

- No. 4, l. 4. ὑποτυχῶν = ὑπολαβῶν
,, 6 a, l. 2. ἐνομίζετο πᾶσι = ὑπὸ πάντων
,, 8, l. 6. ἀφῆκε τῷ πόματι = εἰς τὸ πόμα
,, 9 a, l. 4. ἐκρύβη, ἐκρύφθη is better.
,, 9 b, l. 3. κλίνη ὑποδύς = κλίνην ὑποδύς
,, 11 a, l. 5. ἐρομένης = ἐρωτώσης ; cf. 12, l. 5, etc.
,, 12, l. 14. ἀποτάσσομαι τῇ φιλίᾳ = διαλύομαι τὴν φιλίαν
,, 14, l. 13. κατ' αὐτῆς = αὐτῇ
,, 15 b, l. 4. τεκνία = τέκνα
,, 18 a, l. 3. ὥς = ὥστε
,, 19 b, l. 8. ἐκδικεῖν = τιμωρεῖν

LIST OF POST-CLASSICAL FORMS.

PART III.

- No. 1, l. 4. ἀνείληφεν = ἀνέλαβε
l. 9. παρ' ἐμοῦ = ὑπ' ἐμοῦ
l. 12. καίτοι μηδεμιᾶς = καίτοι οὐδεμιᾶς
- No. 2, l. 10. ὡς μὴ δεῖ = ὡς οὐ δεῖ
,, 3, l. 91. ὡς ἂν ὑποστρέψειεν—πέμφαντος, perhaps ὑποστρέψαι κελεύσαντος
l. 96. δράσω ἤκειν = δράσω ὅπως ἤξει
- No. 4, l. 42. ἀποκριθέντα: in classical Greek the middle is used, ἀποκρινάμενον
,, 6, l. 51. εἰ χαρίσισθε = εἰ χαριείσθε
l. 58. τῆσδε τῆς ὥρας = παραυτίκα
- No. 7, l. 7. συνοῖσον εἶναι = συνοίσειν

Abbott's Easy Greek Reader.

CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD



LATIN AND GREEK
EDUCATIONAL WORKS

	CONTENTS	PAGE
Dictionaries		2
Grammars, Readers, &c.		2-4
Latin Classics		4-7
Greek Classics		7-10
Latin and Greek History		10
Latin and Greek Prose		10, 11
Latin and Greek Verse		11
Oxford Classical Texts		12

LONDON: HENRY FROWDE

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE, AMEN CORNER

EDINBURGH: 12 FREDERICK STREET

OXFORD: CLARENDON PRESS DEPOSITORY

116 HIGH STREET

Complete Catalogues may be had on application to Mr. HENRY FROWDE

D.5,000

LATIN AND GREEK

School Dictionaries

An Elementary Latin Dictionary. By C. T. LEWIS.
Square 8vo. 964 pp. 7s. 6d.

A School Latin Dictionary. By C. T. LEWIS. Small
4to. 1204 pp. 12s. 6d.

An Abridged Greek Lexicon for Schools. By
H. G. LIDDELL and R. SCOTT. Square 12mo. 808 pp. 7s. 6d.

An Intermediate Greek Lexicon. By H. G. LIDDELL
and R. SCOTT. Small 4to. 12s. 6d.

Elementary Grammars, etc.

Mr. J. B. ALLEN'S Elementary Series

Rudimenta Latina. Comprising accidence and exercises
of a very elementary character for the use of beginners. 2s.

An Elementary Latin Grammar. New and enlarged
edition. 208th thousand. 2s. 6d.

A First Latin Exercise Book. Eighth edition. 2s. 6d.

A Second Latin Exercise Book. Second edition.
3s. 6d.

An Elementary Greek Grammar, containing acci-
dence and elementary syntax. 2s. 6d.

Classical Review :—'An excellent little book.'

Schoolmaster :—'It deserves as wide a use and recognition
as the author's Elementary Latin Grammar.'

LATIN AND GREEK

Mr. J. B. ALLEN'S Latin Readers

With notes, maps, vocabularies and English exercises; stiff covers, 1s. 6d. each. These books are of the same and not of graduated difficulty.

Lives from Cornelius Nepos.

Tales of Early Rome. Adapted from the Text of Livy.

Educational Times :—'The book is designed with considerable ingenuity, and exhibits the practical good sense of a discerning teacher. The exercises illustrate some definite rule of syntax, and this is a plan too seldom followed by editors.'

Tales of the Roman Republic, Part I. } Adapted from the
Tales of the Roman Republic, Part II. } Text of Livy.

Other Latin Readers, etc.

Extracts from Cicero, with notes, by HENRY WALFORD.

In three Parts. Third edition. Each Part separately, 1s. 6d.

Part I. Anecdotes from Grecian and Roman History.

Part II. Omens and Dreams: Beauties of Nature.

Part III. Rome's Rule of her Provinces.

Extracts from Livy, with notes and maps, by H. LEE-WARNER. Each Part separately, 1s. 6d.

Part I. The Caudine Disaster.

Part II. Hannibal's Campaign in Italy.

Part III. The Macedonian War.

A First Latin Reader, by T. J. NUNNS. Third edition. 2s.

Introduction to Latin Syntax, by W. S. GIBSON. 2s.

Mr. C. S. JERRAM'S Series

Reddenda Minora; easy passages, Latin and Greek, for unseen translation. For the use of lower forms. Sixth edition, revised and enlarged. 1s. 6d.

Anglice Reddenda; or extracts, Latin and Greek, for unseen translation. Fourth edition. 2s. 6d.

Second Series. New edition. 3s. Third Series. 3s.

Schoolmaster :—'A better book of its kind could not be found.'

CLARENDON PRESS SCHOOL BOOKS

Greek Readers and Primers

Easy Greek Reader, by EVELYN ABBOTT. 3s. In stiff covers, 2s.

First Greek Reader, by W. G. RUSHBROOKE. Third edition. 2s. 6d.

Second Greek Reader, by A. M. BELL. Second edition. 3s.

Specimens of Greek Dialects. With introductions, etc. by W. W. MERRY. 4s. 6d.

Selections from Homer and the Greek Dramatists; with explanatory notes and introductions to the study of Greek Epic and Dramatic Poetry, by EVELYN ABBOTT. 4s. 6d.

Easy Selections from Xenophon, with a vocabulary, notes, illustrations carefully chosen from coins, casts and ancient statues, and map, by J. S. PHILLPOTTS and C. S. JERRAM. Third edition. 3s. 6d.

Selections from Xenophon, with notes, illustrations chosen as above, and maps, by J. S. PHILLPOTTS. Fifth edition. 3s. 6d.

An Introduction to the Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin. By J. E. KING and C. COOKSON. 5s. 6d.

Latin Classics for Schools

Appian, Book I, edited with map and appendix on Pompey's passage of the Alps, by J. L. STRACHAN-DAVIDSON. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Caesar, De Bello Gallico, I-VII. In two crown 8vo volumes. By ST. GEORGE STOCK. Vol. I, Introduction, 5s.; Vol. II, Text and Notes, 6s.

The Gallic War. Second edition. With maps. Books I and II, 2s.; III-V, 2s. 6d.; VI-VIII, 3s. 6d. Books I-III, stiff covers, 2s. By C. E. MOBERLY.

The Civil War. New edition. By the same editor. 3s. 6d.

Catulli Carmina Selecta. (Text only.) 3s. 6d.

ANNOTATED LATIN CLASSICS

- Cicero, de Amicitia.** By ST. GEORGE STOCK. 3s.
de Senectute. By L. HUXLEY. 2s.
in Catilinam. By E. A. UPCOTT. Second edition. 2s. 6d.
in Q. Caecilium Divinatio and in C. Verrem Actio Prima. By J. R. KING. Limp, 1s. 6d.
pro Cluentio. By W. RAMSAY, edited by G. G. RAMSAY. Second edition. 3s. 6d.
pro Marcello, pro Ligario, pro Rege Deiotaro. By W. Y. FAUSSETT. 2s. 6d.
pro Milone. By A. B. POYNTON. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
Philippic Orations, I, II, III, V, VII. By J. R. KING. 3s. 6d.
pro Roscio. By ST. GEORGE STOCK. 3s. 6d.
Select Orations, viz. in Verrem Actio Prima, de Imperio Gn. Pompeii, pro Archia, Philippica IX. By J. R. KING. Second edition. 2s. 6d.
Selected Letters. By C. E. PRICHARD and E. R. BERNARD. Second edition. 3s.
Select Letters (text only). By ALBERT WATSON. Second edition. 4s.
Horace, Odes, Carmen Seculare, and Epodes. By E. C. WICKHAM. Second edition. 6s. *Odes, Book I.* 2s.
Satires, Epistles, and De Arte Poetica. Crown 8vo. 6s.
Selected Odes, with Notes for the use of a Fifth Form. 2s.
Juvenal (Thirteen Satires). By C. H. PEARSON and HERBERT A. STRONG. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.
Livy, Books V-VII. By A. R. CLUER. Second edition revised by P. E. MATHESON. 5s.
Separately: Book V, 2s. 6d.; Book VI, 2s.; Book VII, 2s.
Books XXI-XXIII. By M. T. TATHAM. Second edition, enlarged. 5s.
Separately: Book XXI, 2s. 6d.; Book XXII, 2s. 6d.

CLARENDON PRESS SCHOOL BOOKS

Martialis Epigrammata Selecta (text and critical notes). 3s. 6d. On India paper. 5s.

Nepos. By OSCAR BROWNING. Third edition, revised by W. R. INGE. 3s.

Ovid, Selections, with an Appendix on the Roman Calendar by W. RAMSAY. By G. G. RAMSAY. Third edition. 5s. 6d.

Tristia, Book I. By S. G. OWEN. Second edition. 3s. 6d.
Book III. By S. G. OWEN. Third edition, revised. 2s.

Plautus, Captivi. By W. M. LINDSAY. Fourth edition. 2s. 6d.

Rudens. By E. A. SONNENSCHNEIN. Text with Notes and Appendix on Metre, interleaved. 4s. 6d.

Trinummus. By C. E. FREEMAN and A. SLOMAN. Fourth edition. 3s.

Pliny, Selected Letters. By C. E. PRICHARD and E. R. BERNARD. Third edition. 3s.

Quintilian, Institutionis Liber x. By W. PETERSON. Second edition. 3s. 6d.

Sallust. By W. W. CAPES. Second edition. 4s. 6d.

Tacitus, Annals (text only). Crown 8vo. 6s.

Annals, Books I-IV. By H. FURNEAUX. 5s.

Book I. By the same editor. Limp, 2s.

Books XIII-XVI, by H. PITMAN. Crown 8vo, with map. 4s. 6d.

Terence, Adelphi. By A. SLOMAN. Second edition. 3s.

Andria. By C. E. FREEMAN and A. SLOMAN. Second edition. 3s.

Phormio. By A. SLOMAN. Third edition. 3s.

Tibullus and Propertius, Selections. By G. G. RAMSAY. Second edition. 6s.

LATIN CLASSICS

Virgil. By T. L. PAPILLON and A. E. HAIGH. Two volumes. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. each ; or stiff covers, 3s. 6d. each.

Aeneid, Books I-III, IV-VI, VII-IX, X-XII. By the same editors. 2s. each part. Book IX by A. E. HAIGH, 1s. 6d. ; in two parts, 2s.

Bucolics and Georgics. By the same editors. 2s. 6d.

Bucolics. 2s. 6d. **Georgics,** Books I, II, 2s. 6d.

Georgics, Books III, IV, 2s. 6d. **Aeneid,** Book I. Limp cloth, 1s. 6d. All by C. S. JERRAM.

Greek Classics for Schools

Aeschylus. By ARTHUR SIDGWICK, with the text of the *Oxford Classical Texts*.

Agamemnon. Fifth edition revised. 3s.

Choephoroi. New edition revised. 3s.

Eumenides. Third edition. 3s.

Persae. 3s.

Septem contra Thebas. 3s.

Prometheus Bound. By A. O. PRICKARD. Third edition. 2s.

Athenaeum.—'These school books will be welcomed by all who know Mr. Sidgwick's editions of Greek or Latin authors, which are as near model performances as we are likely to get.'

Pilot.—'Model editions. . . Mr. Sidgwick has proved that he is a scholar of the first rank ; but here he has shown that he thoroughly understands the needs of learners as well as teachers.'

Aristophanes. By W. W. MERRY.

Acharnians. Fourth edition. 3s.

Birds. Third edition. 3s. 6d.

Clouds. Third edition. 3s.

CLARENDON PRESS SCHOOL BOOKS

Aristophanes (*continued*)—

Frogs. Third edition. 3s.

Knights. Second edition. 3s.

Peace. 3s. 6d.

Wasps. Second edition. 3s. 6d.

Guardian:—‘Dr. Merry continues his series of Aristophanes . . . in editing which he shows his accustomed felicity of exposition and translation, and his usual judgement in selecting information.’

Cebes, Tabula. By C. S. JERRAM. Stiff covers, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s. 6d.

Demosthenes. By EVELYN ABBOTT and P. E. MATHESON.

Orations against Philip.

Vol. I: Philippic I, Olynthiacs I–III. Fourth edition. 3s.

Vol. II: De Pace, Philippic II, de Chersoneso, Philippic III.
4s. 6d.

Philippics I–III (reprinted from above). 2s. 6d.

On the Crown. 3s. 6d.

Against Meidias. By J. R. KING. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Euripides. Alcestis. By C. S. JERRAM. Fifth edition. 2s. 6d.

Bacchae. By A. H. CRUICKSHANK. 3s. 6d.

Cyclops. By W. E. LONG. 2s. 6d.

Hecuba. Second edition, by C. B. HEBERDEN. 2s. 6d.

Helena. By C. S. JERRAM. 3s.

Heracleidae. By C. S. JERRAM. 3s.

Ion. By C. S. JERRAM. 3s.

Iphigenia in Tauris. By C. S. JERRAM. New ed. 3s.

Medea. By C. B. HEBERDEN. Second edition. 2s.

Herodotus, Book IX. By EVELYN ABBOTT. 3s.

Selections. With a map. By W. W. MERRY. 2s. 6d.

ANNOTATED GREEK CLASSICS

Homer, Iliad. By D. B. MONRO.

Books I-XII. With a brief Homeric Grammar. Fourth edition. 6s. **Book I,** with the Homeric Grammar, separately. Third edition. 1s. 6d.

Books XIII-XXIV. Fourth edition. 6s.

Book III (for beginners), by M. T. TATHAM. 1s. 6d.

Book XXI. By HERBERT HAILSTONE. 1s. 6d.

Homer, Odyssey. By W. W. MERRY.

Books I-XII. Sixtieth thousand. 5s.

Books I and II, separately, each 1s. 6d. **Books VI and VII.** 1s. 6d. **Books VII-XII.** 3s.

Books XIII-XXIV. Sixteenth thousand. 5s.

Books XIII-XVIII. 3s. **Books XIX-XXIV.** 3s.

Lucian, Vera Historia. By C. S. JERRAM. 2nd ed. 1s. 6d.

Lysias, Epitaphios. By F. J. SNELL. 2s.

Plato. By ST. GEORGE STOCK.

The Apology. Third edition. 2s. 6d.

Crito. 2s.

Meno. Third edition. 2s. 6d.

Plutarch, Lives of the Gracchi. By G. E. UNDERHILL.
Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Sophocles. By LEWIS CAMPBELL and EVELYN ABBOTT. Two volumes: Vol. I, text, 4s. 6d.; Vol. II, notes, 6s.

Or singly, 2s. each (text and notes) Ajax, Antigone, Electra, Oedipus Coloneus, Oedipus Tyrannus, Philoctetes, Trachiniae.

Scenes from Sophocles, edited by C. E. LAURENCE. With illustrations. 1s. 6d. each. (1) Ajax. (2) Antigone.

Theocritus. By H. KYNASTON. Fifth edition. 4s. 6d.

Thucydides. **Book III.** By H. F. FOX. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

CLARENDON PRESS SCHOOL BOOKS

Xenophon. Each volume of the *Anabasis* has the full vocabulary bound up with it; the vocabulary can also be had separately for 1s.

Anabasis, Book I. By J. MARSHALL. 1s. 6d. **Book II.**
By C. S. JERRAM. 1s. 6d. **Book III.** 1s. 6d. **Book IV.**
1s. 6d. **Books III and IV, together.** 3s.

Cyropaedia, Book I. 2s. **Books IV and V.** 2s. 6d.
By C. BIGG.

Hellenica, Books I, II. By G. E. UNDERHILL. 3s.

Memorabilia. By J. MARSHALL. 4s. 6d.

Latin and Greek History

A Manual of Greek Historical Inscriptions. By
E. L. HICKS. New edition, revised by G. F. HILL. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

Latin Historical Inscriptions, illustrating the history
of the Early Empire. By G. M^cN. RUSHFORTH. 8vo. 10s. net.

Sources for Greek History between the Persian and
Peloponnesian Wars, collected and arranged by G. F. HILL.
8vo. 10s. 6d.

Sources for Roman History, B.C. 133-70. By A. H. J.
GREENIDGE and A. M. CLAY. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d. net.

Latin and Greek Prose

Mr. J. Y. SARGENT'S COURSE

Primer of Latin Prose Composition. 2s. 6d.

Passages for Translation into Latin Prose. Eighth
edition. 2s. 6d.

Primer of Greek Prose Composition. 3s. 6d.

Journal of Education:—'An admirable little book, and one
that ought to revolutionize the study of Greek prose com-
position.'

Passages for Translation into Greek Prose. 3s.

Exemplaria Graeca: select Greek versions of the above. 3s.

LATIN AND GREEK COMPOSITION

Other Prose Composition Books

Latin Prose Composition. By G. G. RAMSAY. Fourth ed.

Vol. I: Syntax and Exercises. 4s. 6d.

Separately: I, Latin Exercises. 1s. 6d.; II, Second Year's Course. 1s. 6d.; III, Syntax and Appendix. 2s. 6d.

Vol. II: Passages for Translation. 4s. 6d.

Grace Reddenda: being miscellaneous exercises for practice in Greek Prose Composition. By C. S. JERRAM. 2s. 6d.

Latin and Greek Verse

Helps and Exercises for Latin Elegiacs. By H. LEE-WARNER. 3s. 6d.

Demonstrations in Latin Elegaic Verse. By W. H. D. ROUSE. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. (Exercises and versions.)

Helps and Exercises for Greek Iambic Verse. By C. E. LAURENCE. 3s. 6d.

Models and Materials for Greek Iambic Verse. By J. Y. SARGENT. 4s. 6d.

Keys to

Allen's First and Second Latin Exercise Books; Sargent's Easy Latin Passages; Ramsay's Latin Prose Composition, Vol. I; Sargent's Greek Prose Primer; Sargent's Greek Iambic Verse; Laurence's Greek Iambic Verse; Lange's German Prose Composition; Ehrke's Guide, price 5s. net;

Lee-Warner's Helps and Exercises, price 4s. 6d. net;

Phillpott's Xenophon (Sections 1-3), price 2s. 6d. net;

Fox and Bromley's Models and Exercises, price 6d. net;

are supplied to teachers and private students only, on application to the Secretary, Clarendon Press.

OXFORD CLASSICAL TEXTS

Litterarisches Centralblatt.—Das englische Konkurrenzunternehmen zu Teubners Bibliotheca schreitet rasch fort.

Revue de l'Instruction Publique en Belgique.—'Ces jolis volumes méritent de devenir classiques. On serait heureux de les voir entre les mains des étudiants au lieu des textes maussades et dépourvus de notes critiques de l'ancienne collection Teubner. La qualité du papier, la netteté de l'impression et la beauté des caractères, pour ne plus parler de l'excellence de la recension, compensent largement le prix un peu plus élevé.'

Speaker.—'The all-round excellence of the new Oxford Classical Texts is now too well known to need commendation.'

LATIN

- Caesaris Commentarii. 2 vols.
DU PONTET. 2s. 6d. and 3s.
Complete on India Paper, 7s.
Catulli Carmina. ELLIS. 2s.
Ciceronis Epistulae. 4 vols.
PURSER. 6s., 4s. 6d., 4s. 6d., 3s.
Complete on India Paper, 21s.
Ciceronis Orationes: Pro Milone, Caesarianae, Philippicae.
CLARK. 3s.
Ciceronis Rhetorica. 2 vols.
WILKINS. 3s. and 3s. 6d.
Complete on India Paper, 7s. 6d.
Corneli Nepotis Vitae. WINSTEDT. 1s. 6d.
Horati Opera. WICKHAM. 3s.
On India Paper, 4s. 6d.
Lucreti de Rerum Natura.
BAILEY. 3s. On India Paper, 4s.
Martialis Epigrammata. LINDSAY. 6s. On India Paper, 7s. 6d.
Persi et Iuvenalis Satirae. OWEN. 3s. On India Paper, 4s.
Plauti Comoediae. Vol. I. LINDSAY. 6s. Vol. II in the Press.
Properti Carmina. PHILLIMORE. 3s.
Taciti Opera Minora. FURNEAUX. 2s.
Terenti Comoediae. TYRRELL. 3s. 6d. On India Paper, 5s.
Vergili Opera. HIRTZEL. 3s. 6d. On India Paper, 4s. 6d.

GREEK

- Aeschyli Tragoediae. SIDGWICK. 3s. 6d. On India Paper, 4s. 6d.
Apollonii Rhodii Argonautica. SEATON. 3s.
Aristophanis Comoediae. 2 vols.
HALL and GELDART. 3s. 6d. each.
Complete on India Paper, 8s. 6d.
Demosthenis Orationes. Vol. I. BUTCHER. 4s. 6d.
Euripidis Tragoediae. Vol. I. MURRAY. 3s. 6d. Vol. II. 3s. 6d. Vols. I & II together, on India Paper, 9s.
Homeri Ilias. 2 vols. MONRO and ALLEN. 3s. each.
Complete on India Paper, 7s.
Platonis Opera. 4 vols. (including *Republic*) published. BURNET. 6s. each. On India Paper, 7s. each.
Respublica, on 4to paper, 10s. 6d.
Thucydidis Historiae. 2 vols.
STUART JONES. 3s. 6d. each.
Complete on India Paper, 8s. 6d.
Xenophontis Opera. 3 vols.
MARCHANT. 3s., 3s. 6d., 3s.

All volumes are in Crown 8vo; the prices given above of copies on ordinary paper are for copies bound in limp cloth; uncut copies may be had in paper covers at 6d. less per volume (1s. less for those that are priced at 6s. in cloth).

Copies of all the volumes may be ordered interleaved with writing-paper, bound in stiff cloth; prices on application.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100



Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 020 099 151

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD AUXILIARY LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-9201
All books may be recalled after 7 days

DATE DUE

28D JUN 7 1998
JUN 7 1998

28D OCT 23 1998
OCT 23 1998

APR 24 2002
APR 24 2002

